Type of Occurrence Classification System

Third edition (revision one)
May 2008

Australian Safety and Compensation Council
Canberra
FOREWORD

The Australian Safety and Compensation Council (ASCC) is a council made up of government, employer and employee representatives. The Council was established by the Commonwealth Government to prevent workplace death, injury and disease, to improve workers’ compensation arrangements, and to improve the rehabilitation and return to work of injured workers.

On 24 May 2002, the Workplace Relations Minister’s Council (WRMC) endorsed the release of the National OHS Strategy 2002-2012. The strategy is a landmark development signifying the commitment of all Australian governments, the Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry (ACCI) and the Australian Council of Trade Unions (ACTU), to work co-operatively on national priorities for improving OHS and to achieve minimum national targets for reducing the incidence of workplace deaths and injuries.

One of the nine areas for national action under the strategy is the development of comprehensive OHS data collections. The main data collection for the ASCC is the National Data Set (NDS) which comprises workers’ compensation data from each jurisdiction. This data set is the main statistical input for the Comparative Performance Monitoring Report (CPM), and are vital in highlighting major sources of injury and diseases to be targeted for prevention efforts.

The Type of Occurrence Classifications System, Version 3.0 (TOOCS3.0) was developed to improve the quality of the NDS data by enabling jurisdictions to code more consistently and reduce the use of dump codes. This improvement in data quality will enhance the efficacy of all reports that rely on this data. This revision of TOOCS3 (TOOCS3.1) contains some significant improvements, most notably a clarification of the hierarchy contained in the Agency chapter.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The ASCC would like to acknowledge the contributions made by the following people and agencies:

- The consortium from ELMATOM Pty Ltd, Flinders University and Monash University, comprising Dr Tim Driscoll, Dr James Harrison, Dr Malcolm Sim and Dr Caroline Finch, who undertook a review of TOOCS2.1 and provided a major overhaul of the *nature of injury/disease* classification and minor reviews of the remaining codes.
- Victorian Workcover Authority, for the use of their work in developing the V-Codes classification system;
- NSW Workcover, for the use of their extended Agency of Injury/Disease codes; and
- Coders from various jurisdictions who offered their professional expertise.
CONTENTS

A. INTRODUCTION 1

B. CODING GUIDELINES 3
   Step 1 - Coding the Nature of Injury/Disease 4
   Step 2 - Coding the Bodily Location of Injury/Disease 8
   Step 3 - Coding the Mechanism of Incident 10
   Step 4 - Coding the Breakdown Agency 15
   Step 5 - Coding the Agency of Injury/Disease 15

C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY AND DISEASE OCCURRENCES 19

D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION 25
   Major Groups 27
   Quick Reference List 29
   Detailed Classification 35
   Alphabetical Index 77

E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION 99
   Major Groups 101
   Major Groups and Sub-groups 103
   Quick Reference List 105
   Detailed Classification 111
   Alphabetical Index 131

F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION 143
   Major Groups 145
   Major Groups and Sub-groups 147
   Detailed Classification 151

G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION 167
   Major Groups 169
   Major Groups and Sub-groups 171
   Major Groups, Sub-groups and Classes 175
   Detailed Classification 191
   Alphabetical Index 239
A. INTRODUCTION

The Type of Occurrence Classification System (TOOCS1.0) was developed for use in coding details of workers’ compensation cases reported to workers’ compensation agencies. The third edition of TOOCS (TOOCS3.0) has been revised and updated taking into account feedback received from users. Revision has been part of a program of work associated with the review of the National Data Set for Compensation-based Statistics (NDS)\(^1\). The first year for which reporting against the third edition of the NDS will occur will be 1 July 2005 to 30 June 2006. This revised coding system has been incorporated into the third edition of the NDS\(^2\).

TOOCS1.0 was developed because of the perceived inadequacies of the classifications used for the coding of workers’ compensation claims, including: an inability to fully code disease processes; a lack of comprehensive coding guidelines and rules; a lack of comprehensive alphabetical indexes; and an over use of dump codes, especially to describe the Agency of Incident. It replaced the existing Australian Bureau of Statistics classifications for: Nature of Injury; Bodily Location of Injury; Type of Accident; and Agency of Accident. In addition, the system incorporated an aggregated version of the ninth revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD9), which was formerly used in Australia to code the type of occupational disease.

The development of TOOCS3.0 involved a major review of the nature of injury/disease codes to align them, where possible, with the International Classification of Diseases - Australian Modification (ICD10-AM). The review also provided comprehensive descriptions of injuries/diseases and more detailed ‘includes’ and ‘excludes’ statements, which will allow more accurate coding and further minimise the use of dump codes.

A minor review was undertaken for bodily location of injury/disease with the inclusion of a separate code for teeth; and there was a change in the coding of mechanism where the mechanism of the incident is to be recorded, rather than the mechanism of injury. Changes to the agency of injury/disease codes included the addition of a 4th digit identifier.

The first revision of TOOCS3.0 has further developed the agency of injury/disease codes in order to clarify the hierarchy of these codes. In addition, TOOCS3.1 includes various amendments to both the codes themselves, and the format of the manual, in order to assist in the consistency of the TOOCS codes applied to compensation claims throughout Australia.

TOOCS3.0 is designed primarily for use in the coding of workers’ compensation claims, but it can also be used by employers in the workplace. It continues to allow for the addition of more detailed and specific codes where so desired by the use of an additional digit to the classification. Employers may wish to avail themselves of this option to ensure that the more common hazards and hazardous occurrences are adequately covered in their coded data. For example, the mechanism of incident ‘01 Falls from a Height’ could be further broken down to ‘011 Falls from a height less than 3m’ and ‘012 Falls from a height greater than 3m’.

---


A. Introduction

The TOOCS3.0 Coding Manual includes the following chapters:

- Coding Guidelines - it is important for these guidelines to be examined closely and followed by coding staff to ensure consistency of treatment of occurrences within an organisation, a State/Territory and nationally;
- Selected Examples of Injury and Disease Occurrences - this demonstrates the application of the step-by-step coding method and associated rules specified in the coding guidelines;
- Nature of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Mechanism of Incident Classification; and
- Agency of Injury/Disease Classification.

Each classification includes a summary of the classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes. For the Nature, Bodily Location and Agency classifications, a detailed alphabetical index is included.

Not all reported cases of injury or disease will involve straightforward coding. In instances where there is some uncertainty as to the most appropriate code to assign, advice should be sought either by telephone (02) 6121 9256, in writing to the Office of the ASCC, Data and Analysis Section, GPO Box 9880, CANBERRA ACT 2601, or via email to info@ascc.gov.au. The inquiry should include all details of the circumstances surrounding the case so that all information necessary to make a decision is available. A direct notification of a decision will be sent to the enquirer, along with the decision being placed on the TOOCS Decision Register which can be found on the ASCC website, www.ascc.gov.au.

Updates to the Type of Occurrence Classification System will be produced when it is considered that there are sufficient additions to the coding guidelines and alphabetical indexes to warrant an update. These updates will also be available on the ASCC web site.
**B. CODING GUIDELINES**

The following coding guidelines are designed to assist in coding the description of occurrence by:

- explaining the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications;
- outlining the steps to follow in the coding process; and
- specifying the various rules that should be applied in specific circumstances.

The guidelines should be considered in conjunction with the selected examples described in Chapter C.

The following four classifications are used to describe the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker and the way in which it was inflicted:

- Nature of Injury/Disease;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease;
- Mechanism of Incident; and
- Agency.

The correct application of the system depends on the accurate determination of the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker. It is therefore important to apply the classifications in the order shown above.

These coding guidelines have been structured using a step-by-step method to ensure the relationship between the classifications is maintained. There are five steps. Each step includes a number of coding rules that should be applied to each occurrence of injury and disease to minimise the possibility of inconsistent coding.

The system relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate or claim form is inadequate, coders should use any other information on the claim (for example, the occupation of the worker) to deduce the necessary detail, or examine other source documents such as medical reports, or (if appropriate) directly query the injured worker to obtain the desired information.
STEP 1 - CODING THE NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE

Step 1 - Identify the most serious injury or disease reported on the initial claim for workers’ compensation and allocate an appropriate code from the Nature of Injury/Disease Classification.

1. The nature of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the type of hurt or harm that occurred to the worker. The hurt or harm is generally physical, although the classification also includes categories for mental illness.

2. The system is designed to code both injuries and diseases. A work-related injury is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent - for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash. A work-related disease, on the other hand, usually results from repeated or long term exposure to an agent or event - for example, loss of hearing as a result of long term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.

3. Since the nature classification identifies the harm that occurred to a worker rather than the way it came about, the allocation of the correct nature of injury/disease code should not normally require a decision on whether an occurrence is an injury or disease. However, information on the circumstances of the occurrence may assist in coding nature when the other available information is inadequate.

4. Determination of the most serious injury or disease is important because such identification is crucial to the whole coding process and three of the four classifications rely on this element of the occurrence being correctly determined. In most cases, only one injury or disease will be reported on the claim and no decision will be required.

5. The best source of information regarding the nature of the injury/disease is usually the medical certificate, and this should be used whenever available. If a medical certificate is not available or inadequate, other sources of information should be sought.

UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

6. Each section of the nature of injury/disease classification includes a code for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed.
MORE THAN ONE INJURY OR DISEASE

7. Where more than one injury or disease has been reported on the workers' compensation claim or medical certificate, the most serious should be determined by applying Rule 1.

   **Rule 1**  If more than one injury or disease is reported, select as the most serious the injury or disease that is likely to have the most serious effect on the worker’s life.

   This decision should be based firstly in terms of reducing life expectancy, and then in terms of the degree and length of interference with normal activities and lifestyle.

8. If, after the application of Rule 1, the selection of the most serious injury or disease is not clear, the following two criteria can be applied:

   - **Secondary conditions** - that is, those conditions that would disappear or be reduced if other conditions were treated - should be considered as less serious. For example, headaches and nausea caused by stress are secondary to the stress.

   - The relative seriousness of non-secondary conditions can be determined by using the following Ranking of Injuries Table.

     **Ranking of Injuries Table**

     1. Brain injury  
        Fracture of skull  
        Broken neck  
        Spinal cord injury or lesion
     2. Internal injury of abdomen, chest or pelvis
     3. Other head injury  
        Open wound of neck or chest  
        Traumatic amputation of limbs
     4. Fracture of limb
     5. Burn
     6. Other injuries

9. The **Ranking of Injuries Table** should only be referred to where there is uncertainty over the most serious injury. For example, burns that result in permanent disfigurement should be considered more serious than a minor limb fracture. In occurrences of this type, applying Rule 1 will result in identification of the burns as the most serious injury whereas initial reference to the Ranking of Injuries Table would have resulted in the incorrect identification of the fracture as the most serious injury.
10. The *nature of injury/disease* classification includes a detailed alphabetical index of most of the conditions likely to be reported on a workers’ compensation claim. The alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt as to the appropriate code or relevant area of the classification.

11. The classification includes a code for multiple injuries. This code should only be used as a last resort, where it is impossible to determine the most serious injury, such as where a person has suffered a number of different, serious injuries. Examples of occurrences where such injuries do occur are serious motor vehicle incidents and severe crushings. The multiple injuries code should not be used for occurrences where there were several different types of minor injuries.

### RSI or OOS

12. Rule 2 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation claim or medical certificate is simply stated as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS).

**Rule 2** Where an injury or disease is described as repetitive strain injury (RSI) or occupational overuse syndrome (OOS) and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 542 should be allocated.

### BACK INJURY

13. Rule 3 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation claim form or medical certificate is stated simply as ‘back injury’.

**Rule 3** Where an injury or disease is described as ‘back injury’ and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

### SOFT TISSUES

14. Rule 4 applies to cases where the condition is recorded as involving ‘soft tissues’ (or similar) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to another specific category.

**Rule 4** Where a condition is recorded as ‘soft tissue injuries’ (or similar - i.e. due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

Where a condition is recorded as involving soft tissues but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND the source documents provide insufficient detail to determine whether the condition was
due to trauma or not, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

Where a condition is recorded as involving ‘soft tissue disorders’ (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to any of the following categories:

- H3 Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
- H4 Diseases of the muscle, tendon and related tissue
- H5 Other soft tissue diseases

the *nature of injury/disease* code 579 should be allocated.
STEP 2 - CODING THE BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE

Step 2 - Identify the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease identified in Step 1 and allocate an appropriate code from the Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification.

15. The bodily location of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the injury or disease. For certain types of diseases, the bodily location is necessary to provide more precise information on the nature of the disease - for example, most types of cancer can only be precisely identified through a combination of the nature and bodily location codes.

16. The bodily location injury/disease code should only be allocated to the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease. Parts of the body affected by other injuries or diseases should be ignored for coding purposes.

17. The classification includes an alphabetical index that lists many of the technical and common usage terms that will be encountered for most of the bodily locations described. As for the nature of injury/disease classification, the alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt about the code or area of the classification that is relevant. Coders will find the alphabetical index of most use when searching for a code for body parts described in technical anatomical terms.

MORE THAN ONE PART OF THE BODY

18. Generally the description of bodily location will state only one body part that was affected and coding should be relatively straightforward. Where more than one part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple bodily location code should be allocated. This principle is different to the nature of injury/disease classification, where the multiple injuries code is only used as a last resort. Rule 5 applies to cases involving multiple locations.

   Rule 5   If more than one specific part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple location code should be allocated.

AMPUTATIONS

19. Care needs to be taken with the coding of bodily location where the most serious injury is an amputation. Rule 6 applies to cases involving amputations.

   Rule 6   Amputations are to be coded to the site of amputation, not to the parts of the body amputated.

   Exceptions are: ears, eyes, nose, fingers and toes, which should be coded to the part lost.
INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION

20. Where the description of bodily location does not provide sufficient information to allocate a precise *bodily location injury/disease* code, an attempt should be made to deduce the necessary detail from other information provided on the occurrence description, or from other sources, including medical reports, or (where appropriate) by directly querying the injured worker.

UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

21. Each section of the *bodily location of injury/disease* classification includes codes for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed. Coders should avoid generalised assumptions about the ‘normal’ location for specific types of injury. For example, an injury described as ‘broken arm’ should, in the absence of other information, be allocated code 490 for ‘Upper limb unspecified locations’ rather than making a possibly invalid assumption that it was the lower arm that was broken.
STEP 3 - CODING THE MECHANISM OF INCIDENT

Step 3 - Identify the action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury/disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Mechanism of Incident Classification.

22. The mechanism of incident classification is intended to identify the mechanism or process that best describes the circumstances in which the injury/disease occurred. Thus, the code is allocated on the basis of the overall circumstances of the incident, rather than on the specific direct cause of the injury/disease.

23. The mechanism of incident is most easily thought of in terms of an action, exposure or event. Some types of mechanisms are actions, such as being struck by, or striking against, an object, or lifting, handling or carrying objects. Other mechanisms can be exposures, such as to a virus, environmental factors, mental stress or specific events such as motor vehicle incidents and cave-ins. The mechanism that should be identified is that which best describes the circumstances that resulted in the injury/disease identified in Step 1.

24. The mechanism of incident classification does not include an alphabetical index. The development of an alphabetical index was considered impractical because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.

25. In view of the lack of such a coding aid, the individual code descriptions incorporate detailed specifications on the types of occurrences that can be included or excluded.

EXPOSURE TO SOUND, CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES

26. Care needs to be taken with the coding of occurrences that involve exposure to sound, chemicals or substances. Rule 7 applies in these cases.

   Rule 7 In occurrences involving sound, chemicals or substances where the damage was the result of more than a single exposure to the same hazard, the mechanism of incident should relate to the repeated exposure and not a single event.

RSI or OOS

27. Rule 8 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers’ compensation form or medical certificate is stated simply as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS).
Rule 8  Where an injury or disease is described as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS) and the nature of injury/disease code 542 was allocated in Step 1, the mechanism of incident code 44 is usually appropriate.

VEHICLE INCIDENTS

28. Where occurrences involve vehicle incidents, there is a specific code to allow identification of these as the main mechanism of incident. Vehicle incidents include all occurrences in which the main mechanism involves a moving vehicle (rail, road, water, or air) crashing, colliding, or running out of control, EXCEPT where the worker was injured as a result of being struck by a vehicle, or striking against a vehicle, when not travelling in one.

29. Rule 9 applies to those occurrences where the description given on the workers’ compensation claim indicates that the incident involved someone not in a vehicle being struck by the vehicle (rail or road).

Rule 9  In occurrences where the claimant is a pedestrian who was struck by (or struck against) a vehicle (rail or road), code 28 should be allocated as the mechanism of incident.

30. Some injuries may be sustained when the occupant is within a vehicle but no collision occurs. In some of these incidents, the movement of the vehicle contributes to the incident, either due to the action of external forces (e.g. heavy seas or a bumpy road) or the action of the operator (e.g. the driver turns a corner too quickly or brakes suddenly). In others, the incident is unrelated to the vehicle’s movement.

31. Examples of this related to the movement of the vehicle include a sailor hitting his head on a bulwark when a ship rolls in heavy seas, a flight attendant hit by a falling bag when the plane encounters turbulence; and a bus inspector being thrown forward when the driver slams on the brakes. Examples where the vehicle movement has little or nothing to do with the incident include a guard bending over in a train to pick up a bag and striking her head against a chair, or an engineer being burnt when steam pipes on a ship rupture.

32. All these incidents could be appropriately coded as vehicle incidents, but this limits the amount of useful information obtainable regarding the incident.

33. Rule 10 considers incidents in which a vehicle is involved but the vehicle may be incidental to the incident that resulted in the injury. A series of decision points allows the coder to reach the appropriate code (based on the requirements of Rule 10).

34. The main aim of Rule 10 is to distinguish between several different circumstances involving vehicles, i.e.:
   i. the vehicle was directly involved in the incident because the vehicle was involved in a collision or overturned;
   ii. the vehicle was not involved in a collision and did not overturn, but movement of the vehicle directly caused the incident;
iii. the incident took place in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle was essentially incidental to the incident.

Circumstance (i) covers a typical “vehicle incident”, such as a car colliding with another car. Circumstance (ii) covers incidents such as a bus braking suddenly, causing worker to be thrown into a pole; or a ship lurching violently in a storm and causing a galley door to slam into a crewman. Circumstance (iii) covers incidents such as a taxi driver being stabbed whilst sitting in his car.

35. The coding for circumstances (i) and (iii) can be dealt with easily using Rule 10. Circumstance (i) is clearly a vehicle incident (Mechanism code 92), whereas circumstance (iii) clearly has little or nothing to do with the vehicle and should be coded to whatever mechanism led to the relevant injury. The coding for circumstance (ii) can be quite complex but can still be coded adequately using Rule 10.

**Rule 10** Where there is no collision and the movement of the vehicle does NOT contribute to the incident, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a water or air vehicle AND the incident was caused by movement related to external factors such as rough seas or turbulence, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air and water vehicles AND the vehicle was moving at the time of the incident AND the incident was related to the movement of the vehicle, then the mechanism should be coded to ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air or water vehicles AND the vehicle wasn't moving at the time of incident, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

**Example:** Vehicle involved in a collision. “Collision” in this sense includes striking a pothole, gutter or any other obstacle on a road, in the water, on a railway line or in the air: code to ‘vehicle incident’ (code 92).

**Example:** There is no collision, but an external factor affecting the movement of a marine vessel or plane leads directly to injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

**Example:** Incident occurs in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle is either not moving or the vehicle movement is clearly not related to the circumstance that caused the injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

**Example:** There is no collision, but a significant non-collision incident occurs that affects the movement of a terrestrial vehicle: e.g. truck overturns; bus brakes suddenly or swerves to avoid a pedestrian: code to ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

**Example:** There is no collision, but injury results from attempting to control stationary vehicle: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.
Flow Diagram for Coding Mechanism in Vehicle Incidents

Did the incident involve a collision?

- Yes → Mechanism coded to 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)
- No

Did the incident involve a water or air vehicle AND was the incident caused by movement related to external factors such as rough seas or turbulence?

- No
- Yes → Mechanism coded to relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)

Was the vehicle moving AND was the incident related to the movement of the vehicle?

- No
- Yes → Mechanism coded to 'Vehicle Incident' (code 92)

Mechanism coded to relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle Incident'
ROLLOVERS

36. A specific code has been allocated to identify incidents in which mobile mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles are involved in a vehicle rollover. (A rollover is defined as an incident where the vehicle tips in any direction through at least 90 degrees.) The code only applies to mobile mechanical equipment. Normal vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses are excluded (rollovers involving these should be coded to 92).

Rule 11 In occurrences where mobile mechanical equipment rolls over, code 93 should be allocated as the mechanism of incident.

MULTIPLE MECHANISMS

37. In some circumstances, there will be more than one significant mechanism that usefully describes the circumstances of the incident. For example, someone slipping or tripping, which subsequently causes them to be burnt when they come into contact with acid or hot liquid. In such a situation, the main mechanism is hard to identify, and preventive action could reasonably focus on either or both of preventing the slip/trip or ensuring acid and hot liquid are not stored or carried in such a way that workers can easily be exposed to them. There is no easy solution to this situation when there is only one mechanism variable, as it is not practical to specifically describe every such set of events. Wherever possible, the mechanism that best describes the circumstances of the incident should be identified and coded. However, if it is not possible to identify the most significant mechanism, the mechanism that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded. This code should be consistent with the one assigned as the breakdown agency.

Rule 12 In occurrences where there is more than one important mechanism, and no main mechanism can be identified, the event that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded.

Example: Slipped on floor and hit head on table: code to ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

Example: Slipped on greasy floor and spilt hot tea being carried, causing a burn: code to ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

Example: Received an electric shock, causing the worker to fall from a ladder: code to ‘Contact with electricity’ (code 57).
STEP 4 - CODING THE BREAKDOWN AGENCY

Step 4 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the breakdown event and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

STEP 5 - CODING THE AGENCY OF INJURY OR DISEASE

Step 5 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance which was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

38. The agency classification has been developed to identify the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that were involved in an injury or disease occurrence. The System uses the agency classification to: (i) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with the breakdown event - this is known as the breakdown agency; and (ii) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. This is known as the agency of injury/disease.

39. The ‘breakdown event’ is defined as the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease.

40. In determining the breakdown event, the point at which things started to go wrong may not be obvious or may not be included in the description. In these cases, coders should select the first event in the chain of events leading to the injury or disease as the breakdown event. Example: Fell off ladder and then hit by forklift truck. The ladder would be selected as the breakdown agency in this case while the forklift truck would be selected as the agency of injury/disease.

41. Where difficulty is encountered in selecting an agency because there was more than one agency associated with the breakdown event, coders should select the agency that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event. For example, if a truck hits a pothole and veers out of control resulting in an injury to the driver, the truck and pothole are agencies associated with the breakdown event of hitting the pothole. The pothole should be selected as the breakdown agency because it is the factor most likely to be acted upon to prevent a similar incident occurring on that stretch of road.

42. The agency classification allows coding to the four-digit level. Previous versions of TOOCS coded only to a three-digit level. The classification is the same at the three-digit level as previous versions of TOOCS, with some minor exceptions due to correction of errors and the addition of extra agency choices.
43. The agency classification includes an alphabetical index that lists most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment likely to be encountered in work injury and disease occurrences. The agency classification is quite detailed and is difficult to use without reference to the alphabetical index. If a perusal of the alphabetical index does not locate an exact match, coders should look for a listing of a similar agency and then refer to the detailed classification to determine a precise code.

**WHOLE OR PART OF THE AGENCY**

44. Wherever possible, an occurrence should be classified according to the whole of an agency and not to just part of the agency. There are some notable exceptions to this principle - for example, vehicle batteries and cranes on ships. A commonsense approach needs to be adopted when determining whether agencies should be classified to the complete unit or individual component. To help reach a decision, it is useful to consider whether it would be the whole unit or the individual component that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event.

45. Rule 13 applies to those cases where the description given on the workers’ compensation claim indicates that the likely agency is part of a larger unit.

**Rule 13** For all occurrences the whole of the agency should be coded and not just the component part.

**Example:** Stumbled on steps when entering truck - select the truck.

The exception is where the part can be readily identified as a separate object that alone was responsible for things starting to go wrong.

**Example:** Opened bonnet of truck and radiator spurted hot water over claimant - select the radiator.

**RSI or OOS**

46. The selection of the appropriate agency in occurrences where the nature of injury/disease was identified as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS) will depend on the description provided on the workers’ compensation claim. If, for example, the description of the occurrence indicates that a computer or keyboard was involved, ‘Computers and keyboard’ should be identified as the object most closely associated with the breakdown event and not other possible contributory factors such as ‘Furniture and fittings’ or other ‘Non-physical agencies’ such as work stress. Rule 14 should be applied in these occurrences.

**Rule 14** In cases where the nature of injury/disease was identified as ‘repetitive strain injury’ (RSI) or ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS) and the nature of injury/disease code 542 was allocated, the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the breakdown agency and not other possible contributory factors.
FASTENING, PACKING AND PACKAGING EQUIPMENT

47. In occurrences involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the appropriate coding for breakdown agency should be the type of packaging and not the contents that will be described in the agency of injury/disease code (Step 5). For example, in the description ‘worker lifted a box of books which resulted in a strained back’, the breakdown agency should be coded to the container (the box).

Rule 15 In cases involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the breakdown agency should be coded to the type of fastening equipment or container (codes 4310 to 4390). The agency of injury/disease should be coded to the product fastened or contained in the package.

HUMANS AS AN AGENCY

48. In many, if not most cases, the action of the injured worker is central to the breakdown event. In such cases, it is possible to identify the injured worker as the breakdown agency. However, since the primary objective of the classification is to identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was involved when things started to go wrong, and for which preventive action can be taken, it is necessary to ignore the ‘human’ element when coding the breakdown agency.

49. There will, of course, be cases where it is entirely appropriate to code ‘Humans’ as the agency. For example, where a nurse is injured while lifting a patient, it is the patient who should be considered the agency. In addition, where a person is physically assaulted by another person, ‘Humans’ should be considered to be the breakdown agency. In cases of assault involving a ‘weapon’ (broadly speaking - for example a gun or hammer), the agency of injury/disease should be coded to the ‘weapon’.

OBJECTS ON SURFACES

50. In a number of occurrences, it is possible to consider objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces as the breakdown agency. Where the object or substance caused the worker to sustain an injury through falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the objects should be considered part of that surface and the surface considered the agency. For example, if a worker steps on broken glass on the floor and cuts his or her foot, it is the floor with the hazardous object that should be considered the agency (i.e. code to ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ - code 7140). If, however, the mechanism of incident was not a fall, trip, slip or step, the object or substance itself should be considered the agency. For example, if a worker was injured attempting to pick up the broken glass, it is the broken glass itself that is the agency (i.e. code to: ‘Broken glass’ - code 6260). Rule 16 should be applied in these cases.

Rule 16 In occurrences involving objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces, where the mechanism of incident involved the worker falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the object(s) should be considered part of that surface.
C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY/DISEASE OCCURRENCES

The following examples of injury and disease occurrences have been selected to illustrate:

- the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications and the sequence in which they should be applied;
- the way in which the coding rules specified in the coding guidelines should be applied; and
- the rationale behind the treatment of other types of occurrences.

Example 1

_A forklift truck ran into a stack of wooden crates causing them to fall onto a worker resulting in severe lacerations to the worker's face and chest and a minor fracture to the forearm._

The first step in the coding process requires the identification of the most serious injury or disease. Following Rule 1, it is clear that in the above example the 'severe lacerations to the face and chest', although not life threatening or capable of reducing life expectancy, carries the potential of permanent facial disfigurement and would therefore interfere to a greater degree with the worker's normal lifestyle than the minor fracture. Therefore, it is the 'lacerations' that should be identified as the most serious injury, indicating that the _nature of injury_ should be 'Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation' (code 149).

The _bodily location of injury_ code should be determined by the most serious injury. Applying Rule 5, therefore, identifies the _bodily location of injury_ as 'Head and other' (code 630).

The _mechanism of incident_ is also related to the circumstances leading to the most serious injury sustained. From the information contained in the description, the injury was sustained through the crates falling on the worker, but the crates fell because they were hit by a forklift truck. Therefore, the incident had two important mechanisms - the collision of the forklift with the crates, and the crates falling on the worker. Both are potentially amenable to preventive action, and it is difficult to identify which is the most important. From the description, it appears that it is the forklift running into the stack of crates that started things going wrong. Applying Rule 12, the _mechanism of incident_ is coded as 'Vehicle incident' (code 92), as this is the event that occurred when things started to go wrong.

Determination of the _breakdown agency_ is dependent on the identification of when things started to go wrong - that is, the breakdown event. In this case, the breakdown event is the striking of the crates by the forklift. The product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with this event was the forklift itself. Therefore, the _breakdown agency_ should be identified as the forklift, which falls into the category 'Forklift trucks' (code 1589). (Note that several choices of forklift can be coded using the four-digit agency codes, but in this case there is no information on the type of forklift, so the general forklift code is selected.)

The _agency of injury/disease_ is related to the most serious injury sustained. From the description wooden crates fell onto the workers causing lacerations. The _agency of injury_ should be identified as the wooden crates which falls into the category ‘Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans’ (code 4351).

This example illustrates that identification of the appropriate mechanism to code is sometimes not straightforward, and may be affected by the amount of information available. If this incident had instead involved an out of control forklift colliding at speed with crates stacked carefully and only two rows high, then the forklift collision could reasonably be coded as the main mechanism and Rule 12 would not be required. Alternatively, if the incident involved the forklift being properly driven and brushing past crates precariously stacked 10...
rows high, then the falling crates might reasonably be coded as the main mechanism. If there is a lack of detail, or no indication as to which is the most important mechanism, then Rule 12 should be applied.

Example 2

*A needle that had just been used to give an injection to a patient pricked a nurse in the hand, who contracted AIDS.*

The most serious injury or disease suffered by the nurse should obviously be identified as AIDS. Therefore, the *nature of injury/disease* category ‘Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) - AIDS’ (code 835) should be allocated.

Since the most serious injury or disease, in this case AIDS, affects all systems in the body, the *bodily location injury/disease* should be identified as ‘Other and multiple systemic conditions’ (code 780).

Since the *mechanism of incident* relates to the circumstances that best describe how the most serious injury or disease was sustained, the mechanism must relate to how the AIDS was contracted, which in this case occurred through the needle-stick injury. Therefore, the *mechanism of incident* should be coded as ‘Hitting stationary objects’ (code 11) rather than the resulting exposure to the virus.

The pricking of the skin by the needle should be identified as the point at which things started to go wrong and therefore should be considered as the breakdown event. Since it is the needle alone that was responsible for the breakdown event, it is the needle (code 4911), which is included in the category ‘Hypodermic syringes’ (code 491), that should be identified as the *breakdown agency*.

Since the *agency of injury/disease* relates to the most serious injury or disease suffered by the worker, the *agency of injury/disease* should be identified as ‘Biological agencies’ (code 8599).

Note that when the incident first occurred, the claim would probably be just for the needle stick, as there would not be any indication that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS. Therefore, the *nature of injury/disease* would be coded to ‘Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture’ (code 154) and the location code would be ‘Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified’ (code 469). Once it was apparent that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS, the most serious injury/disease would have changed, so the nature and location codes should change. However, the mechanism code should not change, because the circumstances of the incident did not change.

Example 3

*The continuous operation of a printing press led to the development of occupational overuse syndrome, resulting in pain in the right wrist and forearm.*

From the narrative description given, the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker is obviously ‘occupational overuse syndrome’ (OOS). In addition, the bodily locations affected have been clearly identified as the wrist and forearm. Rule 2 dictates that the *nature of injury/disease* should be identified as ‘Occupational overuse syndrome’ (code 542).
Furthermore, applying Rule 5 identifies the *bodily location of injury* as ‘Upper limb - multiple locations’ (code 480).

Having allocated the *nature of injury/disease* code 542, Rule 8 applies to the determination of the *mechanism of incident*. Therefore, the mechanism category ‘Repetitive movement, low muscle loading’ (code 44) should be applied.

Similarly, the identification of the *breakdown agency* is dictated by Rule 14, which states that the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the *breakdown agency* and not other possible contributory factors. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* ‘Printing press’ (code 1273), in the category ‘Printing machinery’ (code 127), should be allocated.

The *agency of injury/disease* would also be identified as the ‘Printing press’ (code 1273).

**Example 4**

*While attempting to manoeuvre a domestic refrigerator onto a trolley, the employee lost grip on the cardboard packing box causing injury to the back.*

Since the only description given of the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker is ‘injury to back’, Rule 3 applies to the determination of the *nature of injury*. The *nature of injury* category ‘Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere’ (code 239) should therefore be allocated.

The description given for the *bodily location of injury* is stated simply as ‘back’. As the coding guidelines caution, generalised assumptions about usual locations for specific types of injuries should be avoided and, therefore, the *bodily location of injury* ‘Back - unspecified’ (code 319) should be allocated.

The *mechanism of incident* should be determined on the basis of what action or event best describes the circumstances leading to the most serious injury or disease. Therefore, since the mishandling of the object was directly responsible for the back injury being sustained, the *mechanism of incident* ‘Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying, or putting down’ (code 42) should be allocated.

Determination of the *breakdown agency* will require the identification of the breakdown event, which in this case is the moment when the injured worker lost grip on the packing box containing the refrigerator. Since the occurrence involved fastening, packing and packaging equipment, reference to Rule 15 is necessary to help identify the correct *breakdown agency*. The *breakdown agency* should be identified as the cardboard packing box (code 4352), which falls into the category ‘Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans’ (code 4359).

The *agency of injury/disease* is also determined by reference to Rule 15. Thus, the contents of the packing box - ‘Domestic refrigerator’ (code 3299) are allocated to the *agency of injury/disease*. 
Example 5

Repeated exposure to detergents resulted in the worker contracting irritant dermatitis on the hands and fingers.

The nature of injury/disease, as described, is ‘Contact dermatitis’ (code 741).

The bodily location injury/disease is ‘Hands, fingers and thumb - other and multiple’ (code 468).

Since the description of the occurrence indicates repeated exposure to a hazard, Rule 7 should be referred to in determining the mechanism of incident. The appropriate mechanism of incident is, therefore, ‘Long term contact with chemicals or substances’ (code 62).

The breakdown agency should be identified as ‘Detergents’ (code 5369). (Note that if the type of detergent was known, a more specific code may have been appropriate.)

The agency of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Detergents’ (code 5369).

Example 6

A delivery van struck a telephone pole, resulting in the driver’s left leg being amputated at the knee.

The nature of injury/disease is ‘Traumatic amputation’ (code 139).

Since an amputation is referred to in the description of occurrence, Rule 6 should be applied to determine the appropriate bodily location of injury. Therefore, the bodily location of injury should be identified as ‘Knee’ (code 530).

The description of the occurrence indicates that the worker was injured in a vehicle incident. Therefore, the mechanism of incident is ‘Vehicle incident’ (code 92).

The breakdown event should be identified as the loss of control of the vehicle, indicating that the appropriate category for the breakdown agency is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

The agency of injury/disease should be identified as the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. In this case the appropriate category is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).
Example 7

An oncoming vehicle struck a worker placing witches’ hats on a roadway, resulting in the worker suffering severe contusions to the upper legs and abdomen.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing’ (code 169).

The bodily location of injury/disease is ‘Trunk and limbs’ (code 640).

Although the narrative description indicates a vehicle was involved in the occurrence, Rule 9 dictates that the mechanism of incident should be identified as ‘Being hit by moving objects’ if the injured worker was not travelling in the vehicle. Since the worker was not in the vehicle at the time of the occurrence, the mechanism of incident should be identified as ‘Being hit by moving objects’ (code 28).

The breakdown agency is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

The agency of injury/disease is ‘Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities’ (code 2439).

Example 8

A worker tripped over a cable that was lying on the ground, causing the worker to fall to the ground and sustain a fractured arm.

The nature of injury is clearly identified as a fractured arm, and is coded to ‘Other fractures, not elsewhere classified’ (code 118).

The bodily location of injury is ‘Upper limb - unspecified locations’ (code 490).

Although the worker sustained the most serious injury because he or she knocked an arm on the ground, the main circumstances clearly involved the worker tripping and falling. Therefore, the mechanism of incident should be identified as the fall, in this case, ‘Falls on the same level’ (code 02).

In determining the breakdown agency it is necessary to first identify the breakdown event. The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker tripped over the cable. Since the cable that was involved in the occurrence was on the ground, Rule 16 should be referred to in determining the appropriate breakdown agency. The breakdown agency, therefore, should be identified as ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ (code 7149).

As the worker fractured his or her arm when hitting the ground, ‘Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects’ should also be coded as the agency of injury/disease (code 7149).
Example 9

While a worker was replacing the circuit board in a television set, an electric shock was received.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Electrocution, shock from electric current’ (code 311).

The bodily location of injury/disease is ‘Other and multiple systemic conditions’ (code 780).

The mechanism of incident is ‘Contact with electricity’ (code 57).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker came into contact with the electric current. Since the narrative description indicates that a component of a unit and the unit as a whole were both involved to some degree in the occurrence, there is potential for confusion over the identification of the appropriate breakdown agency.

In such occurrences Rule 13 should be applied. It is clear that the circuit board alone was not responsible for the worker coming into contact with the electric current. Rather, it was the live state of the whole unit (the television) that resulted in the contact with the electric current. Therefore, the breakdown agency should be identified as the television and classified to ‘Entertainment electronics’ (code 3339).

The agency of injury/disease should be coded to ‘Entertainment electronics’ (code 3339).

Example 10

Whilst a cook was preparing food in galley on board a ship, the ship rolled in rough seas, causing the cook to cut his middle finger with the knife he was using.

The nature of injury/disease should be identified as ‘Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation’ (code 149).

The bodily location of injury is ‘Fingers’ (code 461).

In this incident, the injured person is on a moving vehicle (the ship), and the incident occurred because of the movement of the ship. However, there was no collision and the contributing movement was due to external forces (the rough seas). Rule 10 should be applied, which states that ‘Where there is no collision, the movement of the vehicle DOES contribute to the incident AND the contributing movement is NOT due to the actions of the vehicle operator, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than ‘Vehicle incident’’. The relevant mechanism of incident is therefore clearly the contact with the knife, which should be coded to ‘Hitting moving objects’ (code 12).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the ship rolled in the rough seas. The breakdown agency is therefore best coded as ‘Weather and water’ (code 7119).

The agency of injury/disease is the knife, although the type of knife is not specified, so the appropriate code is ‘Knives and cutlery’ (code 4119). If the type of knife had been specified, a more specific agency code may have been appropriate.
D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The nature of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the most serious injury or disease sustained or suffered by the worker. The injury or disease suffered is generally physical although the classification includes categories for mental illness.

The classification should be used for coding both injuries and diseases.

A work-related injury is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent, for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash.

A work-related disease usually results from repeated or long-term exposure to an agent or event, for example, loss of hearing as a result of long-term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.

The classification is based on an aggregated version of the International Classification of Diseases (tenth revision) - Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM).

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetical listing containing many of the injury and disease descriptions likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of 18 divisions (identified by single letters) that are divided into a number of codes at the three-digit level. Due to a requirement not to re-use codes included in the previous versions of TOOCS or those in Victorian Workcover Authority’s V-Codes, and to provide a capacity to expand on the number of codes available, some sequential numbers are not used. However, the numbering otherwise follows a logical hierarchical order.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, such as the claim form or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

INJURIES
A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
B. FRACTURES
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE
D. BURN
E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD
F.-traumatic joint/ligament and muscle/tendon injury
   F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments
   F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons
   F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY
G. OTHER INJURIES

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS
H. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases
   H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases
   H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies
   H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
   H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue
   H5. Other soft tissue diseases
   H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified
I. MENTAL DISEASES
J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES
K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)
Q. OTHER DISEASES
R. OTHER CLAIMS
QUICK REFERENCE LIST

INJURIES

A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
   101 Brain injury
   108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified
   109 Intracranial injury, unspecified

B. FRACTURES
   111 Fractured skull and facial bones
   112 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
   118 Other fractures, not elsewhere classified
   119 Fractures, unspecified

C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE
   129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis
   139 Traumatic amputation
   145 Injury to major blood vessel
   149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation
   154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture
   159 Superficial injury
   169 Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing

D. BURN
   171 Electrical burn
   172 Chemical burn
   173 Cold burn
   174 Hot burn
   175 Friction burn
   178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified
   179 Burns, unspecified

E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD
   181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury
   182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury
   188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified
   189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified

F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY
   F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments
      201 Dislocation
      218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified
      219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

   F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons
      222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion
      223 Trauma to muscles
      224 Trauma to tendon
      228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
      229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

   F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms
      239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

G. OTHER INJURIES

301 Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract
302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances
309 Audio shock, audio shriek
311 Electrocution, shock from electric current
312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion
313 Heat stress/heat stroke
314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature
319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified
329 Multiple injuries
349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified
399 Unspecified injuries

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES

H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases

401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis
402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies
403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies
404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
405 Arthropathies, unspecified
406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear
407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities
409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases
418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified
419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies

422 Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia
423 Infectious diseases involving the spine
459 Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica
479 Neck pain, cervicalgia
488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified
489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified

H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren’s contracture
518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified

H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue

526 Tendinitis
527 Epicondylitis
531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)
532 Fasciitis
533 Muscle/tendon strain (non-traumatic)
538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified
### D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

#### H5. Other soft tissue diseases
- 541 Bursitis
- 542 Occupational overuse syndrome
- 548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia
- 557 Complex regional pain syndrome
- 568 Other specified soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

There is no category for ‘Other soft tissue diseases, unspecified’ in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to ‘579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5’.

In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

#### H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 571 Osteopathies and chondropathies
- 579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5
- 599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

### I. MENTAL DISEASES
- 702 Post-traumatic stress disorder
- 703 Anxiety/stress disorder
- 704 Depression
- 705 Anxiety/depression combined
- 706 Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances
- 707 Reaction to stressors - other, multiple or not specified
- 718 Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 719 Mental diseases unspecified

### J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES
- 721 Hernias
- 722 Ulcers and gastritis
- 738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.
- 739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

### K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES
- 741 Contact dermatitis
- 742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema
- 758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
- 759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

### L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES
- 761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system
- 762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves
- 763 Carpal tunnel syndrome
- 764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea
- 769 Other diseases of the eye
- 771 Deafness
- 777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- 778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified
- 779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified
### M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
- 781 Asthma
- 782 Legionnaires' disease
- 783 Asbestosis
- 784 Silicosis
- 785 Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust
- 786 Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers’ pneumoconiosis
- 787 Other respiratory conditions due to substances
- 788 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions
- 789 Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

### N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
- 801 Ischaemic heart disease
- 802 Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease
- 803 Cerebrovascular disease
- 804 Arterial disease
- 805 Vibration white finger - secondary Raynaud's Disease
- 806 Hypertension
- 807 Venous thromboembolism
- 808 Venous disease, not elsewhere classified
- 818 Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
- 819 Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified

### O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
- 821 Intestinal infectious diseases
- 822 Anthrax
- 823 Brucellosis
- 824 Q-fever
- 825 Leptospirosis
- 826 Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified
- 827 Protozoal diseases
- 828 Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS
- 831 Hepatitis A
- 832 Hepatitis B
- 833 Hepatitis C
- 834 Viral hepatitits, not elsewhere classified or unspecified
- 835 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS
- 836 Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.
- 837 Fungal conditions (mycoses)
- 838 Meningococcal disease
- 847 Bird flu/Avian flu/Avian influenza
- 848 Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 849 Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

### P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)
- 861 Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)
- 862 Malignant melanoma of skin
- 863 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
- 864 Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue
- 865 Carcinoma in situ of skin
- 866 Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas
- 867 Benign neoplasm of skin
- 868 Other benign neoplasms
- 879 Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant
Q. OTHER DISEASES
   941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified
   949 Unspecified diseases

R. OTHER CLAIMS
   951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
   961 Damage to artificial aid(s)
   999 Not Known
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

INJURIES

A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES

101 Brain injury
   Notes: This category covers all types of brain injury resulting from trauma. The bodily location code for this injury must be 111 (Brain).
   Includes:
   ▪ Cerebral contusion
   ▪ Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (traumatic)
   ▪ Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage (if traumatic)
   ▪ Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (if traumatic)
   Excludes:
   ▪ Concussion (code to 108)
   ▪ Fractured skull (code to 111)

108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified
   Notes: This category covers specified intracranial categories not involving injury to the brain.
   Includes:
   ▪ Concussion
   ▪ Headache from blow to the head
   Excludes:
   ▪ Brain injury (code to 101)
   ▪ Fractured skull alone (code to 111)

109 Intracranial injury, unspecified
   Notes: This category covers intracranial injuries for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
   Excludes:
   ▪ Specified intracranial injury (code to 101 or 108)
B. **FRACTURES**

*Notes:*
Categories 111 to 119 cover all fractures, whether open or closed. The symbol ‘#’ is often used to denote a fracture.

111 **Fractured skull and facial bones**

*Notes:*
Fractured skull with brain damage is coded to 101. Broken tooth should have a Location code of 141 ‘Tooth’

*Includes:*
- Broken tooth

*Excludes:*
- Brain injury (code to 101)
- Concussion (code to 108)

112 **Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion**

*Notes:*
Vertebral fractures associated with spinal cord injuries are NOT coded to this category - use 181 to 189.

*Includes:*
- Fractured coccyx
- Fractured sacrum
- Fractured spine

*Excludes:*
- Spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)

118 **Other fractures, not elsewhere classified**

*Notes:*
This category covers specified fractures not involving the skull, facial bones, teeth or vertebral column.

*Excludes:*
- Fracture from Paget’s disease or osteoporosis (code to 571)
- Fractured skull (code to 111)
- Fractured vertebra with spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)
- Fractured vertebra without spinal cord injury (code to 112)

119 **Fractures, unspecified**

*Notes:*
This category covers fractures for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Excludes:*
- Specified fracture (code to 111, 112 or 118)
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE

129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis

Includes:
- Injury to any internal organ of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Penetrating injury to the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Traumatic haemothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)
- Traumatic pneumothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)

Excludes:
- Fracture of the ribs, sternum, clavicle or pelvis (code to 118)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum with spinal cord injury (code to 181 - 189)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum without spinal cord injury (code to 112)
- Hernia - e.g. inguinal, femoral, hiatus (code to 721)
- Injury to major blood vessel (code to 145)

139 Traumatic amputation

Notes:
The bodily location code must be the site of amputation, not the part amputated (Rule 6). For example, code an amputated hand to the wrist. The specific exceptions to this are amputated fingers, toes, ears, eyes and nose

Includes:
- Decapitation
- Enucleation of eye (loss of eyeball)

Excludes:
- Haemorrhage without any identifiable injury to major blood vessels (code to 129 if in chest, abdomen or pelvis; or otherwise to 149)

145 Injury to major blood vessel

Notes:
This category covers damage to the major arteries and veins.

Includes:
- Injuries to the following blood vessels:
  - major vessels of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
  - carotid artery
  - jugular vein
  - axillary artery or vein
  - iliac artery/vein
  - femoral artery/vein
  - brachial artery/vein
  - radial artery/vein
  - ulna artery/vein
  - popliteal artery/vein
  - tibial artery/vein
  - peroneal vein
  - saphenous vein
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation

Notes:
If the wound involves damage to any important underlying structure (such as muscle, tendon, blood vessel or bone), this category should NOT be used. Instead, select the category that is appropriate for damage to the relevant structure.

Includes:
- Avulsion of fingernail
- Cuts, punctures
- Dog bites
- Human bites
- Non-venomous snake bite
- Penetrating wound of the eye
- Serious wounds containing glass, metal or other foreign body

Excludes:
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Laceration involving a major blood vessel (code to 145)
- Laceration involving a severed nerve (code to 188)
- Laceration involving muscle or tendon (code to 222, 223 or 228)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Non-venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 159)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)

154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture

Notes:
The bodily location code should identify the area of the body that is involved, rather than just being identified as ‘skin’.

Includes:
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound
- Lancet wound
- Scalpel wound
C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

159 Superficial injury

Notes:
This category is intended to cover MINOR injuries to the skin.

Includes:
- Abrasion
- Bite of non-venomous spider or insect
- Splinter or other superficial foreign body except in the eye

Excludes:
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Foreign body in eye (code to 301)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Scratch injury from a foreign body in the eye (code to 301)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

169 Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing

Notes:
This category is not intended to cover SERIOUS crush injuries.

Includes:
- Bruises, haematomas
- Epistaxis (blood nose) (traumatic)
- Hyphaema
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (traumatic)
- Sub-ungual haematoma

Excludes:
- Serious crush injuries to the head, body or limbs (code to fracture, internal injuries or nerve damage where applicable)
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

Notes:
Bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable. Mechanism of incident codes relating to Group 5 - Heat, Radiation and Electricity or Group 6 - Chemicals and Other Substances should be selected where applicable.

171 Electrical burn
*Excludes:*
- Burn from lightning (code to 178)

172 Chemical burn
*Includes:*
- Acid burn
- Alkali burn

173 Cold Burn
*Includes:*
- Exposure to cold liquids e.g. Liquid Nitrogen
*Excludes:*
- Chilblain (code to 314)
- Frost bite (code to 314)

174 Hot burn
*Includes:*
- Burn due to fire/hot substances
- Scalds (all fluids)
*Excludes:*
- Burns due to caustic substances (code to 172)

175 Friction burn
D. BURNS (continued)

178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified burns not able to be classified to another category, and combination burns (e.g. very hot chemicals).

Includes:
- Burn from lightning
- Burns from lasers and lamps
- Other flash burn
- Radiant heat

Excludes:
- Chafing (code to 742)
- Chemical burn (code to 172)
- Cold burn (code to 173)
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Friction burn (code to 175)
- Hot burn (code to 174)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

179 Burns, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers burns for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD

Notes:
Significant spinal cord or spinal nerve root injuries should be coded here, regardless of whether there are associated fractures. Diseases of the spinal cord (761) and nerve root (762) NOT related to trauma should be coded elsewhere.

181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury
Excludes:
- Quadriplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury
Excludes:
- Paraplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified
Notes:
This category covers specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord not able to be classified to another category.
Includes:
- Brachial plexus injury
- Crushed nerves
- Severed nerves
- Bruised nerves (neuropraxia)
Excludes:
- Nerve root diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 762)
- Spinal cord diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified
Notes:
This category covers injuries to nerves or the spinal cord for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.
Excludes:
- Specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord (code to 181, 182 or 188)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY

F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments

Notes:
Categories 201 and 219 cover non-fracture injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments. They do NOT cover injuries to muscles or tendons.

201 Dislocation

Includes:
- Full (luxation) and partial (subluxation) dislocation
- Rupture of joint capsule
- Tearing away (avulsion) of part of the joint/ligament structure
- Torn meniscus (acute injury)

218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified injuries to joints and ligaments not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Whiplash

Excludes:
- Acute tear of cartilage (meniscus) (code to 201)
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue (code to 526 - 539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401 - 419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422 - 489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in joint, muscles (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 542)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Soft tissue diseases (code to 542 - 599)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401 - 599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)

219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers injuries to joints and ligaments for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Excludes:
- Specified injuries to joints and ligaments (code to 201 or 218)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons

Notes:
Categories 222 to 229 cover injuries to the muscles and tendons. They do NOT cover injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments.

222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion

223 Trauma to muscles

Includes:
- Lacerated muscle
- Ruptured muscle
- Strained muscle
- Torn muscle

224 Trauma to tendon

Includes:
- Lacerated tendon
- Mallet finger (acute)
- Ruptured tendon
- Strained tendon
- Torn tendon

228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified injuries to muscles and tendons not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Specified injuries involving both muscles and tendons
- Acute rotator cuff strain/tear

Excludes:
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle  (code to 526-539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401-419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422-489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in limbs that is not related to acute trauma (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 543 and 544)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Rotator cuff syndrome (code to 526)
- Soft tissue diseases (code to 501-568 or 579)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401-599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons (continued)

229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers injuries to muscles and tendons for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Excludes:
- Specified trauma to muscles and tendons (code to 222 - 228)
F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms

239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere

Notes:
This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. Only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as 'soft tissue injuries' (or similar - i.e. due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category. These injuries may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. It also covers soft tissue conditions for which there is not enough information that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND for which the source documents don't provide enough information to determine whether the condition was due to trauma or not. A similar approach has been taken for non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 579).

Includes:
- Acute soft tissue diseases without enough information to code to a specific injury category.
- Back injury (if no other information given)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given)
- Diseases identified as 'soft tissue' or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category.

Excludes:
- Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category (code to 579).
G. OTHER INJURIES

301 Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract

Includes:
- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
- Inflammation of eye due to liquid splash but not burn
- Perforated eardrum due to foreign body
- Scratch on the eye that results from a foreign body

Excludes:
- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours (code to 302)
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Drowning/non-fatal submersion (code to 319)
- Foreign body in open wound (code to 149)
- Foreign body with superficial injury (code to 159)
- Perforated eardrum due to explosion or air pressure effects (code to 312)

302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances

Notes:
The bodily location codes for toxic effects of carbon monoxide etc are throat, lung or respiratory system. For bee stings, spider and snake bites, code to the affected bodily location. If the whole body is affected by poison, use location code 780 (Other and multiple systemic conditions).

Includes:
- Anaphylaxis
- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours
- Smoke inhalation
- Venomous spider/insect/scorpion bite or sting
- Venomous snake/sea creature bite or sting

Excludes:
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking) (code to 301)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Dermatitis (code to 741 or 742)
- Eczema (code to 741 or 742)

309 Audio shock, audio shriek

311 Electrocution, shock from electric current

Includes:
- Static electric shock

Excludes:
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock due to lightning (code to 319)

312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion

Includes:
- Burst eardrum due to explosions or other changes in pressure
G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

313 Heat stress/heat stroke

*Notes:*
The bodily location code for heat stress is 710 (Circulatory system in general).
*Includes:*
- Dehydration due to exposure
- Sunburn, sunstroke

*Excludes:*
- Dehydration due to disease (code to 941)

314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature

*Includes:*
- Frostbite
- Chilblains

319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes not able to be classified to another category. The bodily location code for drowning is 720 (Respiratory system in general).
*Includes:*
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (strangulation)
- Bends (the Caisson disease)
- Drowning and non-fatal submersion
- Electrocution or shock from lightning strike
- Fatigue from fighting bushfires
- High pressure jet injection
- Travel/motion sickness

*Excludes:*
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock (code to 311)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)
- Heat stress/heat stroke (code to 313)
- Hypothermia/frostbite (code to 314)

329 Multiple injuries

*Notes:*
This category should only be used where NO principal injury can be identified - use the Ranking of Injuries table if necessary.

349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified injuries not able to be classified to another category.
G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

399 Unspecified injuries

Notes:
This category is for injuries with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any specific category.

Includes:
- Fatality without other information
DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES

H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases

401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis

*Includes:*
- ‘OA’ (shorthand for Osteo-arthrosis/arthritis)

*Excludes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (code to 402)

402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies

*Includes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis
- Gout
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA)

*Excludes:*
- Osteoarthritis (code to 401)

403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies

*Includes:*
- Septic arthritis

*Excludes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)

404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified

*Includes:*
- Polyarthritis

*Excludes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)
- Septic arthritis (code to 403)

405 Arthropathies, unspecified

*Includes:*
- Arthritis with no other information

*Excludes:*
- Specified arthropathies (code to 401-404)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear

Notes:
Unless specifically noted as traumatic by the Doctor completing the medical certificate (or other information available regarding the claim), code any mention of degenerate, detached, retained or torn (or similar) meniscus to this classification.

Excludes:
- Cartilage torn due to trauma (code to 201)

407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities

Includes:
- Bunion (hallux valgus)
- Flat feet (pes planus)
- Hammer toe
- Mallet finger (chronic)
- Pes planus

Excludes:
- Mallet finger (acute) (code to 224)

409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases

Includes:
- Chronic instability of joint
- Laxity of ligament
- Loose body in joint
- Recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joint

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Joint disease, unspecified (code to 419)

418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Chondromalacia patellae
- Fluid on the knee (recurring or constant)
- TMJ dysfunction

Excludes:
- Acquired deformities of limbs (code to 407)
- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified (code to 571)
- Contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (code to 568)
- Dupuytren's contracture (code to 503)
- Musculoskeletal deformities (code to 571)
- Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases (code to 422 - 489)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers joint and other articular cartilage diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Joint disease, unspecified

Excludes:
- Specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases (code to 401 - 418)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies

422 Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia

*Includes:*
- Disc (intervertebral) displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, prolapse, rupture or slipped
- Nerve compression (spine) due to disc pathology or unspecified
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss

*Excludes:*
- Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified (code to 459)

423 Infectious diseases involving the spine

*Notes:*
It is a medical judgement whether an infection involving the spine should be included here or in the 'Infections and parasites' section (codes 821 to 849) of the classification. The final decision should be based on whether the infection primarily involves the spine or is more systemic.

*Includes:*
- Brucella spondylitis
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature)

459 Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica

*Notes:*
The following terms might be used on the certificate to show the site of the back pain:
- ‘T1’, ‘T2’ up to ‘T12’ or ‘thoracic’ (top and middle of back);
- ‘L1’, ‘L2’ up to ‘L5’ or ‘lumbar’ (lower back)
- ‘S1’, ‘S2’ up to ‘S5’ or ‘sacral’ (fused part towards the bottom of the spine)
- ‘Coccyx’ (tail bone).

*Includes:*
- Back pain
- Back strain (non-traumatic)
- Coccydynia
- Lumbago
- Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified
- Schmorl’s nodes
- Spondylitis (except cervical spondylitis)
- Spondylolisthesis (acquired or unspecified)

*Excludes:*
- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Back injury (code to 239)
- Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)
- Disc displacement, prolapse or herniation (code to 422)
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott’s curvature) (code to 423)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

479 Neck pain, cervicalgia
   *Includes:*  
   - Cervicalgia  
   - Neck pain  
   - Spondylitis involving the neck  
   - Torticollis  
   *Excludes:*  
   - Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)  
   - Cervical disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped (code to 422)  
   - Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)  
   - Tuberculosis of spine (Pott’s curvature) (code to 423)

488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified
   *Notes:*  
   This category covers specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies not able to be classified to another category.  
   *Includes:*  
   - Facet joint dysfunction  
   - Kyphosis, scoliosis and lordosis  
   - Spinal fusion/stenosis  
   *Excludes:*  
   - Cervicalgia (code to 479)  
   - Low back pain (code to 459)  
   - Lumbago (code to 459)  
   - Neck pain (code to 479)

489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified
   *Notes:*  
   This category covers spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.  
   *Includes:*  
   - Unspecified spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies  
   *Excludes:*  
   - Specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies (code to 422-488)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Notes:
This category does NOT cover synovitis due to arthritis.

Includes:
- Radial styloid tenosynovitis (de Quervain’s disease)

Excludes:
- Synovitis due to arthritis (code to 401-405)

503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren’s contracture

Includes:
- Palmar fascial fibromatosis (Dupuytren’s contracture)

518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of synovium and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.

Excludes:
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Epicondylitis (code to 527)
- OOS (code to 542)
- RSI (code to 542)
- Tendinitis (code to 526)

519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers diseases of synovium and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of synovium and related tissue

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of diseases of synovium and related tissue (code to 501 - 518)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue

526 Tendinitis

*Includes:*
- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
- Calcification of tendon
- Enthesopathy
- Impingement syndrome/painful arc syndrome
- Rotator cuff syndrome/tendinitis/tear (non-traumatic)
- Supraspinatus syndrome/tear (non-traumatic)
- Tendinitis

*Excludes:*
- Bursitis (code to 541)

527 Epicondylitis

*Includes:*
- Golfers elbow
- Lateral epicondylitis
- Medial epicondylitis
- Tennis elbow

531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)

532 Fasciitis

*Includes:*
- Calcaneal (heel) spur
- Plantar fasciitis

533 Muscle/tendon strain (non traumatic)

*Includes:*
- Muscle rupture (non-traumatic)
- Tendon rupture (non-traumatic)

*Excludes:*
- Traumatic rupture of tendon (code to 224)
- Traumatic rupture/tear of muscle (code to 223)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of muscle and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Contracture of muscle
- Myositis
- Rheumatism

Excludes:
- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder (code to 526)
- Cramp and spasm (code to 568)

539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers diseases of muscle and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of muscle and related tissue

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of muscle and related tissue (code to 526 - 538)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H5. Other soft tissue diseases

Notes:
There is no category for ‘Other soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified’ in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to ‘579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5’.
In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

541 Bursitis

Includes:
- Baker’s cyst
- Olecranon bursitis
- Pre-patellar bursitis

542 Occupational overuse syndrome

Includes:
- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Conditions identified as ‘soft tissue injuries’ (code to 239) or ‘soft tissue diseases’ (code to 579)
- Conditions described only as ‘pain in limb’ (code to 579)
- Regional pain syndrome (code to 557)

548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia

557 Complex regional pain syndrome

Includes:
- Disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

568 Other specified soft tissue diseases not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- Cramp and spasm
- Shin splints
- Volkman’s ischaemic contracture (traumatic ischaemia of muscle)

Excludes:
- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome) (code to 542)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury) (code to 542)
H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES (continued)

H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

571 Osteopathies and chondropathies

Includes:
- Avascular osteonecrosis
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified
- Osteoporosis
- Paget's disease

Excludes:
- Acquired musculoskeletal deformities (code to 407)
- Chondromalacia patellae (code to 418)

579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5

Notes:
This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. Only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as 'soft tissue diseases' (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disease to be allocated to categories H3 to H5. These diseases may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. A similar approach has been taken for traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 239).

Includes:
- Conditions described only as ‘pain in limb’
- Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category

Excludes:
- Acute soft tissue diseases due to trauma without enough information to code to a specific injury category (code to 239)
- Back injury (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Diseases identified as ‘soft tissue’ or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category (code to 239)

599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category is for musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue

Excludes:
- Specified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue
I. MENTAL DISEASES

Notes:
Bodily location MUST be 800 (Psychological system in general).

702 Post-traumatic stress disorder

Notes:
This category covers conditions that arise as a delayed or protracted response to a stressful event or situation (of either brief or long duration) of an exceptionally threatening or catastrophic nature, which is likely to cause pervasive distress in almost anyone.

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)

703 Anxiety/stress disorder

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

704 Depression

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

705 Anxiety/depression combined

Notes:
This category should be used for cases where both anxiety and depression are included in the diagnosis. If only one of the two is included, the case should be coded to the appropriate category.

Excludes:
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress only (code to 703)
- Depression only (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
I.  **MENTAL DISEASES** (continued)

706  **Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances**

*Includes:*
- Mild shock (short term), no other injury
- Hyperventilation

*Excludes:*
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

707  **Reaction to stressors - other, multiple or not specified**

*Includes:*
- Adjustment disorders

*Excludes:*
- Anorexia and bulimia (code to 718)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Conduct disorders (code to 718)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Other neurotic disorders (code to 718)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
- Psychotic conditions (code to 718)
- Schizophrenia (code to 718)

718  **Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified**

*Notes:*
This category covers specified mental diseases not able to be classified to another category.

*Includes:*
- Anorexia and bulimia (eating disorders)
- Conduct disorders
- Other neurotic disorders
- Psychotic conditions
- Schizophrenia

*Excludes:*
- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
I. MENTAL DISEASES (continued)

719 Mental diseases unspecified

Notes:
This category covers mental diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified mental diseases

Excludes:
- Specified mental diseases (code to 702 to 718)
J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES

721 Hernias

Notes:
The bodily location must be 340 (Abdominal muscles and tendons) except hiatus hernia where 334 (Lung, trachea and bronchus), which includes the diaphragm, is more appropriate. Bodily location codes 341 (Stomach) and 346 (Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons) are not applicable.

Includes:
- Femoral hernia
- Hiatus hernia
- Inguinal hernia

Excludes:
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Hernias involving muscles not contained in the abdominal region (code to 568)
- Hernia of brain (code to 761)
- Hernia of eye (code to 769)

722 Ulcers and gastritis

Includes:
- Dyspepsia
- Gastric/duodenal/peptic ulcer
- Indigestion

Excludes:
- Skin ulcers (code to 758)

738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of the digestive system not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)
- Diverticulitis
- Gastroenteritis, non-infectious
- Irritable bowel syndrome
- Stomatitis
- Tooth decay

Excludes:
- Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified (code to 821)

739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

Notes:
This category covers diseases of the digestive system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of the digestive system

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of the digestive system (code to 721 - 738)
K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES

741 Contact dermatitis

Includes:
- Dermatitis arising from contact with:
  - oils and greases;
  - detergent or chemicals; and
  - plants

Excludes:
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema

Includes:
- Allergic rash
- Chafing

Excludes:
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Blister: non-traumatic
- Cellulitis
- Chrome ulcer
- Corns and callosities
- Crayfish barb with or without localised infection
- Infections from cuts, ingrown toenails, skin ulcers and abscesses
- Ingrown toenails
- Keratosis
- Pilonidal sinus or cyst
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome

Excludes:
- Septicaemia (specified cause) from skin puncture (code to 848)
- Septicaemia (unspecified cause) from skin puncture (code to 849)
- Skin cancers (code to 863)
- Skin growths (code to 865)
- Tinea (code to 837)

759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

Notes:
This category covers diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue (code to 741, 742 or 758)
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES

761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system

Notes:
If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

Includes:
- Chronic fatigue syndrome
- Encephalitis
- Meningitis (except meningococcal)
- Migraine
- Muscular dystrophy
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia not due to trauma
- Parkinsonism

Excludes:
- Bell’s palsy (code to 762)
- Meningococcal meningitis (code to 838)
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia due to trauma (code to 181 to 182)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology (code to 762)

762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves

Notes:
If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

Includes:
- Bell’s palsy
- Brachial neuralgia
- Brachial plexus disease
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology

Excludes:
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)

763 Carpal tunnel syndrome

Excludes:
- Bell’s palsy (code to 762)
- Brachial neuralgia (code to 762)
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome) (code to 762)

764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea

Includes:
- Conjunctivitis
- Keratitis
- Other flash burn to eye
- Pterygium
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (non-traumatic)
- Welder’s flash

Excludes:
- Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)
L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES (continued)

769 Other diseases of the eye

Includes:
- Cataracts
- Detached retina
- Eyestrain and visual disturbances
- Glaucoma

Excludes:
- Other flash burn to eye (code to 764)
- Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)
- Welder’s flash (code to 764)

771 Deafness

Includes:
- Noise-induced hearing loss

Excludes:
- Audio shock/shriek (code to 309)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)

777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process

Includes:
- Earache
- Meniere's disease
- Otitis media
- Perforated eardrum (non-traumatic)
- Tinnitus
- Vertigo

Excludes:
- Perforated eardrum from explosion or pressure (312), foreign body (301) or unspecified (312)

778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs not able to be classified to another category.

779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers diseases of the nervous system and sense organs for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Unspecified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Excludes:
- Specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs (code to 761-778)
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

Notes: Bodily locations codes for this group are 334 (Lung) or 720 (Respiratory system)

781 Asthma

Includes:
- Allergic bronchitis
- Asthmatic bronchitis

782 Legionnaires’ disease

783 Asbestosis

Excludes:
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Mesothelioma (code to 861)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

784 Silicosis

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)

785 Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

786 Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers’ pneumoconiosis

Includes:
- Pleural plaques

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

787 Other respiratory conditions due to substances

Includes:
- Bird fancier’s lung
- Conditions due to organic substances, such as extrinsic allergic alveolitis
- Farmer’s lung

Excludes:
- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Coal workers’ pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)
- Acute bronchitis (code to 798)
- Chronic bronchitis (code to 788)
- Emphysema (code to 788)
M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

788 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions
   Includes:
   ▪ Bronchiectasis
   Excludes:
   ▪ Acute bronchitis (code to 798)

798 Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
   Notes:
   This category covers specified diseases of the respiratory system not able to be
classified to another category.
   Includes:
   ▪ Acute bronchitis
   ▪ Allergic rhinitis
   ▪ Common cold
   ▪ Hay fever
   ▪ Inflamed throat
   ▪ Influenza
   ▪ Nodules on throat/vocal chords
   ▪ Pneumonia
   ▪ Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI)

799 Other diseases of the respiratory system, unspecified
   Notes:
   This category covers diseases of the respiratory system for which there is
insufficient information to code to a specific category.
   Includes:
   ▪ Unspecified respiratory diseases
   Excludes:
   ▪ Specified respiratory diseases (code to 781-798)
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

801 Ischaemic heart disease
Includes:
- Angina
- Coronary occlusion
- Heart attack
- Myocardial infarction

802 Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease
Includes:
- Cardiac (heart) failure
- Myocarditis
- Pericarditis
- Rheumatic fever
Excludes:
- Hypertensive heart disease (code to 806)

803 Cerebrovascular disease
Includes:
- Cerebral aneurysm
- Cerebral haemorrhage
- Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
- Stroke

804 Arterial disease
Includes:
- Aortic aneurysm
- Atherosclerosis
- Hardening of the arteries
- Peripheral vascular disease
- Raynaud's disease
Excludes:
- Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
- Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
- Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease) (code to 805)

805 Vibration white finger - secondary Raynaud's Disease
Excludes:
- Atherosclerosis (code to 804)
- Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
- Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
- Hardening of the arteries (code to 804)
- Peripheral vascular disease (code to 804)

806 Hypertension
Includes:
- Hypertensive heart disease
- Hypertensive kidney disease
N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

807 Venous thromboembolism

*Includes:*
- Deep venous thrombosis (DVT)
- Pulmonary embolism (PE)
- Pulmonary thromboembolism

*Excludes:*
- Haemorrhoids (piles) (code to 808)
- Varicose thrombosis (code to 808)
- Varicose ulcer (code to 808)

808 Venous disease, not elsewhere classified

*Includes:*
- Haemorrhoids (piles)
- Oesophageal varicoes
- Varicose thrombosis
- Varicose ulcer

818 Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

*Notes:*
This category covers specified diseases of the circulatory system not able to be classified to another category.

*Includes:*
- Hypotension (low blood pressure)
- Fainting

819 Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified

*Notes:*
This category covers diseases of the circulatory system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

*Includes:*
- Unspecified circulatory diseases

*Excludes:*
- Specified circulatory diseases (codes 801-818)
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

821 Intestinal infectious diseases

Notes:
This group is only valid with mechanism of incident Group 7 (Biological factors)

Includes:
- Cholera
- Dysentery
- Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified
- Salmonella
- Typhoid

Excludes:
- Specified zoonoses (code to 822-825)

822 Anthrax

823 Brucellosis

824 Q-fever

825 Leptospirosis

826 Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- Melioidosis
- Psittacosis (ornithosis)

Excludes:
- Anthrax (code to 822)
- Brucellosis (code to 823)
- Leptospirosis (code to 825)
- Q-fever (code to 824)

827 Protozoal diseases

Includes:
- Malaria
- Trichomonas
- Toxoplasmosis

828 Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS

Includes:
- Genital herpes
- Gonorrhoea
- Non-specific urethritis
- Syphilis

Excludes:
- HIV/AIDS (code to 835)
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

831 Hepatitis A

832 Hepatitis B

833 Hepatitis C

834 Viral hepatitis, not elsewhere classified or unspecified

835 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS

836 Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.
   Includes:
   ▪ Cold sores
   ▪ Cowpox
   ▪ Dengue
   ▪ Foot and mouth disease
   ▪ Glandular fever
   ▪ Mumps
   ▪ Orf
   ▪ Ross River fever
   ▪ Rubella
   Excludes:
   ▪ All defined sexually transmitted diseases (code to 828)
   ▪ HIV/AIDS (code to 835)
   ▪ Viral hepatitis (code to 831 - 834)

837 Fungal conditions (mycoses)
   Includes:
   ▪ Monilia
   ▪ Ringworm
   ▪ Tinea

838 Meningococcal disease
   Includes:
   ▪ Meningococcal meningitis/septicaemia
O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

847 Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza

848 Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified

Notes:
This category covers specified infectious and parasitic diseases not able to be classified to another category.

Includes:
- Septicaemia (specified cause)
- Head lice
- Leprosy
- MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)
- Scabies

Excludes:
- Skin infections (code to 758)

849 Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Notes:
This category covers infectious and parasitic diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Includes:
- Septicaemia (unspecified cause)
- Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes:
- Septicaemia (specified cause) (code to 848)
- Specified infectious and parasitic diseases (code to 821-848)
P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)

Notes:
For all skin neoplasms, bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable, and the mechanism of incident must be 55 (exposure to non-ionising radiation).

861 Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)

862 Malignant melanoma of skin

863 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes:
- Skin cancer, if no other information available
- Basal cell carcinoma

864 Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue

Includes:
- Hodgkin’s disease
- Leukaemia
- Lymphoma

865 Carcinoma in situ of skin

866 Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas

Includes:
- Brain tumour (if malignant)
- Sarcoma
- Lung cancer

867 Benign neoplasm of skin

868 Other benign neoplasms

Includes:
- Brain tumour (if benign)

879 Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant

Notes:
This category is to be used when the word ‘neoplasm’ or something similar is used, but without any indication as to whether the condition is benign or malignant. If the word ‘cancer’ is used, the condition should be coded to one of the malignant disease categories (861 - 866).
Q. OTHER DISEASES

941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified
   
   Includes:
   - Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
   - Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   - Congenital anomalies
   - Diabetes
   - Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
   - Diseases of the genitourinary system
   - Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity diseases
   - Epistaxis (nose bleed)
   - Headache, if no other information
   - Hydrocele, orchitis or epididymitis
   - Hyperventilation (tetany)
   - Loss of smell or taste
   - Miscarriage
   - Prolapse of uterus
   - Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions

949 Unspecified diseases

Notes:
This category is for diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

R. OTHER CLAIMS

951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent

Notes:
This category is used to cover claims where the worker has been exposed to substances that are thought might result in injury or disease, but where that injury or disease is not yet apparent.

Includes:
- Exposure to blood, saliva etc (no other injury or disease) and waiting for blood tests
- Exposure to asbestos

961 Damage to artificial aid(s)

Notes:
The bodily location code must be 900 (Unspecified locations) as there is no bodily injury.

Includes:
- Broken spectacles
- Broken dentures
- Damaged artificial limbs
- Damaged clothing

999 Not Known

Notes:
This category is for claims with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other category.

Excludes:
- Known injuries or diseases
## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td># (fracture) skull, face or tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td># (fracture) specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or vertebral column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td># (fracture) vertebral column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Abrasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Abscess - no other information specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Abscess-skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Acid burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Acid poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Acoustic shock/shriek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Acquired brain injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Acro-osteolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Acute bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Acute soft tissue injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Adjustment disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Airways disease - chronic (chronic bronchitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Alcoholic (ingested) poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Alcoholism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Alkali burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Alkali toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Allergic alveolitis, extrinsic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Allergic rash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Allergic rhinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Alveolitis - extrinsic allergic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Amputation - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Anaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Anal fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Anaphylaxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Angina pectoris (angina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Angioedema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Angioneurotic oedema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Anorexia nervosa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
822 Anthrax
703 Anxiety
804 Aortic aneurysm - chest or abdomen
802 Aortic valve disease
738 Appendicitis
802 Arrhythmia
302 Arsenic toxicity and poisoning
803 Arterial disease - cerebral
801 Arterial disease - coronary
804 Arterial disease - other and unspecified
803 Arteriosclerosis - cerebral
801 Arteriosclerosis - coronary
804 Arteriosclerosis - other and unspecified
404 Arthropathy without other information
783 Asbestosis
571 Aseptic osteonecrosis
319 Asphyxia due to drowning/immersion
319 Asphyxia due to compressed airway
301 Asphyxia due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
302 Asphyxia due to inhalation of toxic gases and vapours
319 Asphyxia due to lack of oxygen in the air
781 Asthma
804 Atheroma
801 Atherosclerosis - coronary
802 Atrial fibrillation
309 Audio shock/shriek
571 Avascular osteonecrosis
847 Avian flu
222 Avulsion - of a muscle or a tendon from a bone
149 Avulsion of a fingernail
129 Avulsion of an organ

B
239 Back injury
239 Back injury (if no other information given)
459 Back pain
459 Back strain - non-traumatic
239 Back strain - traumatic or unspecified
541 Baker’s cyst
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Barma Forest Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Barotrauma - ear (traumatic deafness)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Barotrauma - lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Basal cell carcinoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bee-sting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Bell's palsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>‘the Bends’ (caisson disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Benzol (benzene) and related substances, toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Bilateral epicondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>Bird fancier's lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Birth defects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Bite of insect or spider - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bite of insect or spider - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Bite of non-venomous animal (includes dogs and humans)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Bite or sting of venomous creature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Blast injury - if no other information given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Blindness - full or partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Blister - friction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Blister - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Blood nose (epistaxis) - non-traumatic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Blood nose (epistaxis) - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Boil - not eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Boil - eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Bone diseases - if no other information given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Botulism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Bowel infections - infectious or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Bowel infections - non-infectious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Brachial neuralgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Brain injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Brain tumour - benign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Brain tumour - malignant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Broken dentures or spectacles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Broken tooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Bronchiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Bronchitis - acute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Bronchitis - allergic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Bronchitis - chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Brucella spondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Brucellosis (undulant fever)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Bruise without fracture or open wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Bulimia (bulimarexia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Bunion (hallux valgus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Burn - electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Burn - no other information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Burn - due to hot objects or substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Burn - from chemicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Burn - from contact with extremely cold objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Burn - from corrosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Burn - from flames and hot objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Burn - from hot liquids (scalds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Burn – from lasers and lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Burn - from lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Burst eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Burst eardrum - traumatic from foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>C5 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>C6 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Caisson disease ('the bends')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Calcaneal (heel) spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Callosities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Cancer - if no other information given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Candidiasis (candida infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Capsulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Carbuncle - not eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Carbuncle - eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Cardiac (heart) failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome/disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Cartilage - torn - chronic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Cartilage - torn - traumatic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

769 Cataract
172 Caustic burn
758 Cellulitis
761 Cerebral abscess
803 Cerebral aneurysm
101 Cerebral contusion
803 Cerebral haemorrhage - non-traumatic
101 Cerebral haemorrhage - traumatic
101 Cerebral laceration
803 Cerebral thrombosis
803 Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
803 Cerebrovascular disease
479 Cervical spine disease
479 Cervicalgia
941 Cervix disease
742 Chafing
758 Chapped hands
172 Chemical burn
836 Chicken pox (varicella)
941 Childbirth complications (maternal)
314 Chilblains
828 Chlamydia urethritis
302 Chlorinated hydrocarbon toxicity and poisoning
738 Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)
821 Cholera
571 Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified
418 Chondromalacia patellae
758 Chrome ulcer
788 Chronic airways disease
788 Chronic bronchitis
761 Chronic fatigue syndrome
804 Claudication - intermittent
804 Clots - in any artery
459 Coccydynia
173 Cold burn
836 Cold sores (herpes simplex infection of lips)
314 Cold temperature effects
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

836  Colds - viral
738  Colitis
108  Concussion
941  Congenital abnormality
941  Congenital malformation
764  Conjunctivitis
741  Contact dermatitis
951  Contact with blood or saliva etc - no injury
169  Contusion
302  Copper toxicity and poisoning
764  Corneal ulcer - non-traumatic
758  Corns
801  Coronary artery thrombosis
801  Coronary occlusion
172  Corrosive burn
571  Costochondritis
836  Cow pox
568  Cramp and spasm (of joints and muscles)
169  Crush injury - superficial
758  Crayfish barb with or without localised infection
149  Cut
803  CVA (cerebrovascular accident)
941  Cystitis

D  961  Damage to an artificial aid, hearing aid, clothes, glasses, artificial leg, etc
501  De Quervain’s disease/tenosynovitis
312  Deafness - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)
771  Deafness - noise-induced
139  Decapitation
807  Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)
422  Degenerative disc disease
941  Dehydration - due to disease
313  Dehydration - due to exposure or unspecified
761  Dementia
836  Dengue fever
738  Dental caries (tooth decay)
704  Depression
741  Dermatitis (eczema) - contact, allergic or irritant
742  Dermatitis (eczema) - unspecified
769  Detached retina
781  Di-isocyanate asthma
941  Diabetes
721  Diaphragmatic hernia
821  Diarrhoea - infectious
738  Diarrhoea - non-infective
848  Diphtheria
422  Disc (intervertebral) - displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped
803  Disease - cerebrovascular
201  Dislocation (includes luxation and subluxation)
761  Disseminated sclerosis (MS)
738  Diverticulitis
319  Drowning
718  Drug addiction
722  Duodenal ulcer
503  Dupuytren's contracture
319  Dysbarism (pressure differences)
821  Dysentery
941  Dysfunctional uterine bleeding
722  Dyspepsia
761  Dystrophy - muscular
557  Dystrophy - sympathetic

E
777  Earache
941  Eclampsia
741  Eczema (dermatitis) - contact, allergic or irritant
742  Eczema (dermatitis) - unspecified
311  Electric shock - electrocution from electric currents
319  Electric shock - due to lightning
171  Electrical burn
818  Embolism - air, fat
788  Emphysema
761  Encephalitis (including viral)
802  Endocarditis
139  Enucleation (of the eyeball)
527   Epicondylitis
941   Epididymitis
761   Epilepsy
941   Epistaxis (blood nose) - non-traumatic or unspecified
169   Epistaxis (blood nose) - traumatic
861   Epithelioma
179   Erythema - exposure to radiation (other than the sun)
758   Erythema - multiforme
758   Erythema - nodosum
319   Exertion - excessive, effects of
314   Exposure - effects of cold weather
313   Exposure - effects of hot weather
951   Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
101   Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic
802   Extrasystoles
319   Extremely low frequency radiation effects
787   Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
769   Eyestrain

F
488   Facet joint dysfunction
818   Fainting
407   Fallen arches (pes planus)
787   Farmer's lung
532   Fasciitis - plantar
721   Femoral hernia
548   Fibro myalgia
868   Fibroids - of uterus
548   Fibrositis
149   Finger nail - avulsion
169   Finger nail - blood collected underneath
174   Flame burn
764   Flash burn to eye
407   Flat feet (pes planus)
798   Flu (influenza)
418   Fluid on the knee - recurring or constant
302   Fluorocarbon toxicity
821   Food poisoning
836   Foot and mouth disease
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

301 Foreign body - no further specification
159 Foreign body - superficial (splinter)
119 Fracture - no other information
111 Fracture (traumatic) - skull, face or tooth
112 Fracture (traumatic) - back/spine/vertebral column
118 Fracture (traumatic) - specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or vertebral column
571 Fracture due to Paget’s disease or osteoporosis
302 Freon toxicity and poisoning
175 Friction burn and friction blister
314 Frost bite
531 Frozen shoulder
302 Fumigation gas toxicity and poisoning
837 Fungal disease
407 Fusion of joint
488 Fusion of spine

G

319 G force, effect of
179 Gamma ray burn
319 Gamma ray effects other than burn
503 Ganglion
302 Gas toxicity and poisoning
149 Gash
722 Gastric ulcer
722 Gastritis
821 Gastroenteritis - infectious or unspecified
738 Gastroenteritis - non-infectious
836 German measles (rubella)
821 Giardia
738 Gingivitis (inflamed/sore gums)
836 Glandular fever (infectious mononucleosis)
769 Glaucoma
738 Glossitis (sore tongue)
828 Gonorrhoea
402 Gout
159 Gravel rash
319 Gravitational force, effects of
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

159 Graze
118 Greenstick fracture (no other information)
738 Gum disease

H
169 Haematoma - not extradural
836 Haemorragic fevers
149 Haemorrhage - external
808 Haemorrhoids (piles)
407 Hallux valgus (bunion)
302 Halogenated hydrocarbon solvent toxicity and poisoning
407 Hammer toe
848 Hansen's disease (leprosy)
804 Hardening of the arteries (arteriosclerosis)
798 Hay fever
108 Head injury
108 Headache - from blow to head
941 Headache - no other information
312 Hearing loss - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)
771 Hearing loss - noise-induced (partial or complete)
801 Heart attack
806 Heart disease - hypertensive
313 Heat exhaustion
758 Heat rash
313 Heat stress
313 Heat stroke
831 Hepatitis A
832 Hepatitis B
833 Hepatitis C
834 Hepatitis - viral
721 Hernia
422 Herniated disc
836 Herpes simplex - cold sores
828 Herpes simplex - genital herpes
836 Herpes zoster (shingles)
721 Hiatus hernia
806 High blood pressure (hypertension)
319 High pressure jet injection
835 HIV
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Hives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Hodgkin's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Hydatid disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Hydrocoele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Hypertensive cerebral disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Hypertensive heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Hypertensive kidney disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Hyperthyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Hyperventilation (hysterical, psychogenic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Hyphema - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Hyphema - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Hypoglycaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Hysteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Immersion, effects of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Impetigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Impotence - mental condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Impotence - physiological disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Infection - no other information available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Infectious mononucleosis (glandular fever)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Infra-red lamp burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Ingrown toenails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Inguinal hernia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Injury - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Injury - superficial, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Injury - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Insect bite - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Insect bite - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Internal injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Intertrigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Intracranial injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Irritable bowel syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Ischaemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Isocyanate asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Keloid scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Keratitis/keratoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Keratosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Kidney disease - due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Kidney disease - not due to hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L3 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L4 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>L5 disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Lacerated muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Lacerated tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Laceration extending into or within the chest, abdomen or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Laceration not going within the chest, abdomen or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Lancet wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Laryngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Laser burn to skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Lateral epicondylitis (tennis elbow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Lead toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Legionnaire's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Leishmaniasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Leprosy (Hansen’s disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Leptospirosis (Weil’s disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Leukaemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Lice infestation (pediculosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Lightning - burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Lightning - electric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Listeriosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Loss of - sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Loss of hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Low back pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Lumbago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Lumbar disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Lung abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>Lung cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Malaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Malignant melanoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Mallet finger - cute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>Mallet finger - chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Manic-depressive psychosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Mastitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Melioidosis (Nightcliff gardener's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Mercury toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>Merey's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Metatarsalgia - mononeuritis - Morton's metatarsalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Metatarsalgia unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Methyl bromide toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Microwave burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Microwave effects other than burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Miscarriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Mitral valve disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Monilia (candida infection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Mononeuritis - Morton's metatarsalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Mononucleosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Morton's metatarsalgia - mononeuritis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
319 Motion sickness
329 Multiple injuries
761 Multiple sclerosis
836 Mumps
568 Muscle cramps
761 Muscular dystrophy
599 Musculoskeletal pain
548 Myalgia
801 Myocardial infarction
802 Myocarditis
769 Myopia
538 Myositis
941 Myxoedema

N
798 Nasal polyps
798 Nasopharyngitis
479 Neck (cervical) - pain or dysfunction
239 Neck (cervical) - sprain or strain (traumatic or unspecified)
479 Neck pain
479 Neck strain - non-traumatic
154 Needle-stick injury
941 Nephritis
188 Nerve brusing (neuropaxia)
422 Nerve compression - spine, due to disc pathology
762 Nerve root irritation - not due to disc pathology
718 Nervous breakdown
718 Neurosis
826 Nightcliff gardener’s disease (melioidosis)
798 Nodules on throat
771 Noise-induced hearing loss
828 Non-specific urethritis
159 Non-venomous creature bite or sting, superficial injury
149 Non-venomous creature bite, open wound

O
941 Obesity
718 Obsessional neurosis
542 Occupational overuse syndrome (OOS)
941 Oedema - angioneurotic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Oesophageal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Oesophageal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Oesophagitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Olecranon bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>OOS (occupational overuse syndrome)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Open wound - not involving traumatic amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Orchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Orf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Ornithosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Osteoarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Osteochondritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis - avascular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Osteoporosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Other benign neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Ovarian cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Over exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Paget's disease of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Pain in limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Painful arc syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Paraplegia - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Paraplegia - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Parasitic disease of the skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Paratyphoid fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Parkinson's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Paronychia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Paroxysmal tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Partial dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Pasteurellosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Pathological fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Pediculosis (lice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Pelvic inflammatory disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Peptic ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Perforated eardrum - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

312 Perforated eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified
301 Perforated eardrum - traumatic from foreign body
802 Pericarditis
407 Pes planus (flat feet)
302 Pesticide toxicity
302 Petroleum fuel toxicity and poisoning
798 Pharyngitis
808 Phlebitis (inflammation, of veins)
808 Phlebothrombosis
718 Phobias
302 Phosphine toxicity and poisoning
302 Phosphorus toxicity and poisoning
808 Piles (haemorrhoids)
758 Pilonidal sinus
422 Pinched nerve - spine (due to disc displacement)
762 Pinched nerve - spine (not due to disc displacement)
532 Plantar fasciitis
787 Pleural plaques
798 Pleural effusion
798 Pleurisy
785 Pneumoconiosis - due to coal dust
786 Pneumoconiosis - excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis
798 Pneumonia
798 Pneumothorax - non-traumatic
129 Pneumothorax - traumatic
302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances
804 Polyarteritis nodosa
404 Polyarthritis
798 Polyps - nasal
941 Post partum haemorrhage
702 Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
423 Pott's curvature
941 Pregnancy - maternal complications
541 Pre-patellar bursitis
422 Prolapse of disc
941 Prolapse of uterus
941 Prostate disease or enlargement
826 Psittacosis
758 Psoriasis
718 Psychosis
764 Pterygium
702 PTSD (post traumatic stress disorder)
807 Pulmonary embolism
149 Puncture wound - without fracture
941 Purpura
941 Pyelonephritis

Q
824 Q fever
761 Quadriplegia - non-traumatic
181 Quadriplegia - traumatic

R
836 Rabies
179 Radiation burn
319 Radiation effects other than burn
742 Rash - unspecified
804 Raynaud's disease
557 Regional pain syndrome
941 Renal abscess
941 Renal colic
542 Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI)
848 Respiratory tuberculosis
802 Rheumatic heart disease - chronic
538 Rheumatism
402 Rheumatoid arthritis
798 Rhinitis - allergic
848 Rickettsia
837 Ringworm
863 Rodent ulcer (basal cell carcinoma)
836 Ross River fever
228 Rotator cuff – acute sprain/strain
526 Rotator cuff syndrome
848 Roundworm
542 RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)
836 Rubella (German measles)
533 Rupture (spontaneous) of a muscle
533 Rupture (spontaneous) of a tendon
228 Rupture (traumatic) of a muscle or tendon unspecified
422 Rupture of a disc
201 Rupture of a joint capsule
129 Rupture of an organ

S
422 S1 disc
821 Salmonella
866 Sarcoma
848 Scabies
174 Scalds
154 Scalpel wound
848 Scarlet fever
718 Schizophrenia
459 Schmorl's nodes
459 Sciatica - without objective neurological loss or unspecified
422 Sciatica - with objective neurological loss
848 Scrub typhus
761 Senility
403 Septic arthritis
849 Septic poisoning
849 Septic throat
848 Septicaemia - known cause
849 Septicemia - unspecified cause
154 Sharps injury - medical
568 Shin splints
836 Shingles (zoster)
706 Shock due to emotional trauma
311 Shock (electric) - due to electrical current
319 Shock (electric) - due to lightning
772 Shriek (phone)
784 Silicosis
798 Sinusitis
863 Skin cancer (if no other information available)
149 Slash
422 Slipped disc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Smoke inhalation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Snake bite - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Snake bite - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Soft tissue diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Soft tissue injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Solvent toxicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Spider bite - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Spider bite - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Spinal cord injury unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Spleen injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Splinter - superficial foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Spondylitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis - acquired or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis - congenital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Sprain - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Spur on foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Squint (crooked gaze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Static electric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Stenosis of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Steven-Johnson syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Stillbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Sting (insect)(wasp or bee) - venomous or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Sting (insect) - non-venomous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Sting (wasp or bee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Stomatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Strain - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Strangulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Stress - acute reaction to stress, episode only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Stress - heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Stress - stress adjustment reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Stress fracture (traumatic) - of specified bones other than spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Stress fracture of spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Stroke - cerebrovascular accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Stroke - heat stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Stye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Styrene toxicity and poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Subluxation (partial dislocation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Submersion - non-fatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Sub-ungual haematoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Sunburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Sunstroke (heat stroke)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Superficial wound - graze or abrasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Superficial wound - splinter or other small superficial foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Superficial wound - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Superficial wound - friction burn or blister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Supraspinatus tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Sympathetic dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Synovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Syringe wound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Tachycardia - paroxysmal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Tennis elbow (lateral epicondylitis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Tenosynovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Tetanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Tetraplegia - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Threadworms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Thrombocytopenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Thrombophlebitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>Thrombosis (veins)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Thrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>Thyrotoxicosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Tinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Tinnitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>TMJ dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Toluene di-isocyanate asthma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
302 Toluene toxicity and poisoning
798 Tonsillitis
738 Tooth decay
111 Tooth - broken
201 Torn joint, capsules, cartilage or ligaments
129 Torn internal organ
223 Torn muscle
224 Torn tendon
479 Torticollis
302 Toxicity and poisoning
827 Toxoplasmosis
319 Travel sickness (motion sickness)
827 Trichomonas
503 Trigger finger
848 Tuberculosis - not involving spine or unspecified
423 Tuberculosis of spine
821 Typhoid fever
848 Typhus

U
722 Ulcer - abdominal organ
758 Ulcer - chronic skin
808 Ulcer - varicose
179 Ultraviolet light (artificial source) - burn
721 Umbilical hernia
941 Urticaria

V
941 Vaginitis
302 Vapour toxicity and poisoning
836 Varicella (chicken pox)
808 Varices - oesophageal (bleeding) see oesophagus
808 Varicose ulcer
808 Varicose veins
302 Venomous creature bite/sting
808 Venous diseases (except for thromboses)
802 Ventricular fibrillation
777 Vertigo
777 Vestibular disease
319 Vestibular disease - motion (travel) sickness
### D. Nature of Injury/Disease Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Viral disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Viral encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Viral hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Visual loss - full or partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Vitreous opacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>Volkmann's ischaemic contracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Wasp sting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Weil's disease (leptospirosis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Welder's flash burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Western red cedar asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Whiplash injury to neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>White finger disease (secondary Raynaud's disease)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Whooping cough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Wound - abrasion, graze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Wound - containing glass, metal or other foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Wound - cut, laceration or non-venomous bite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Wound - splinter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Wound penetrating the chest, abdomen or pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Wrist injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Wrist pain - non-traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Wrist pain - traumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>X-ray - effects of x-rays other than burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The *bodily location of injury/disease* classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing many of the technical and common usage terms that may be reported is also included.

The classification is not significantly different from the Australian Bureau of Statistics ‘Bodily Location of Injury’ classification on which it is based.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) divided into several major groups (two digit level) which in turn consist of a number of sub-group codes (three digit level).

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, medical certificates or other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

1 HEAD
2 NECK
3 TRUNK
4 UPPER LIMBS
5 LOWER LIMBS
6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS
7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS
8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS
9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 1  HEAD

11 Cranium
12 Eye
13 Ear
14 Mouth
15 Nose
16 Face - not elsewhere classified
18 Head - multiple locations
19 Head - unspecified locations

GROUP 2  NECK

21 Neck

GROUP 3  TRUNK

31 Back - upper or lower
33 Chest (thorax)
34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region
38 Trunk - multiple locations
39 Trunk - unspecified locations

GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS

41 Shoulder
42 Upper arm
43 Elbow
44 Forearm
45 Wrist
46 Hand, fingers and thumb
48 Upper limb - multiple locations
49 Upper limb - unspecified locations

GROUP 5  LOWER LIMBS

51 Hip
52 Upper leg
53 Knee
54 Lower leg
55 Ankle
56 Foot and toes
58 Lower limb - multiple locations
59 Lower limb - unspecified locations
E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 6  MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

61  Neck and trunk
62  Head and neck
63  Head and other
64  Trunk and limbs
65  Upper and lower limbs
66  Neck and shoulder
68  Other specified multiple locations
69  Unspecified multiple locations

GROUP 7  SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

71  Circulatory system
72  Respiratory system
73  Digestive system
74  Genitourinary system
75  Nervous system
78  Other and multiple systemic conditions
79  Unspecified systemic conditions

GROUP 8  NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

80  Psychological system

GROUP 9  UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

90  Unspecified locations
GROUP 1  HEAD

11  Cranium
   110  Cranium
   111  Brain

12  Eye
   120  Eyeball
   121  Ocular adnexa
   128  Eye - other and multiple
   129  Eye - unspecified

13  Ear
   130  Ear

14  Mouth
   140  Mouth
   141  Tooth

15  Nose
   150  Nose

16  Face, not elsewhere classified
   160  Face

18  Head - multiple locations
   180  Head - multiple locations

19  Head - unspecified locations
   190  Head - unspecified locations

GROUP 2  NECK

21  Neck
   210  Neck bones, muscles and tendons
   211  Neck - internal organs and glands
   218  Neck - other and multiple
   219  Neck - unspecified
### GROUP 3  TRUNK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td><strong>upper or lower</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>other and multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>(thorax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>lung, trachea and bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>other internal chest organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>other and multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34/35</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>and pelvic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>muscles and tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>small intestine and duodenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>liver and intrapepatic ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>pelvic bones, muscles and tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>ducts and glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>genital (reproductive) organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>other and multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Trunk</td>
<td>multiple locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Trunk</td>
<td>multiple locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Trunk</td>
<td>unspecified locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>Trunk</td>
<td>unspecified locations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Shoulder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Upper arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Elbow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification

44 Forearm
   440 Forearm

45 Wrist
   450 Wrist

46 Hand, fingers and thumb
   460 Hand
   461 Fingers
   462 Thumb
   468 Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple
   469 Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified

48 Upper limb - multiple locations
   480 Upper limb - multiple locations

49 Upper limb - unspecified locations
   490 Upper limb - unspecified locations

GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS

51 Hip
   510 Hip

52 Upper leg
   520 Upper leg

53 Knee
   530 Knee

54 Lower leg
   540 Lower leg

55 Ankle
   550 Ankle

56 Foot and toes
   560 Foot
   561 Toes
   568 Foot and toes - other and multiple
   569 Foot and toes - unspecified

58 Lower limb - multiple locations
   580 Lower limb - multiple locations

59 Lower limb - unspecified locations
   590 Lower limb - unspecified locations
GROUP 6  MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

61  Neck and Trunk
   610  Neck and trunk

62  Head and Neck
   620  Head and neck

63  Head and other
   630  Head and other

64  Trunk and limbs
   640  Trunk and limbs

65  Upper and lower limbs
   650  Upper and lower limbs

66  Neck and shoulder
   660  Neck and shoulder

68  Other specified multiple locations
   680  Other specified multiple locations
       688  Major proportion of external surface of body

69  Unspecified multiple locations
   690  Unspecified multiple locations

GROUP 7  SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

71  Circulatory system
   710  Circulatory system in general

72  Respiratory system
   720  Respiratory system in general

73  Digestive system
   730  Digestive system in general

74  Genitourinary system
   740  Genitourinary system in general

75  Nervous system
   750  Nervous system in general

78  Other and multiple systemic conditions
   780  Other and multiple systemic conditions

79  Unspecified systemic conditions
   790  Unspecified systemic conditions
GROUP 8  NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

80  Psychological system
   800  Psychological system in general

GROUP 9  UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

90  Unspecified locations
   900  Unspecified locations
DETAILLED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 1  HEAD

11  Cranium

110  Cranium
   Includes:
   • skull
   • forehead
   • temple
   • scalp, including hair
   Excludes:
   • inner ear (code to 130)
   • cheek bone (code to 160)
   • brain (code to 111)
   • nasal septum (code to 150)

111  Brain

12  Eye

120  Eyeball
   Includes:
   • eye muscles and ligaments
   • detached retina
   • damage to the cornea (for example, caused by flash burns).

121  Ocular adnexa
   Includes:
   • eyebrows
   • eyelids
   • eyelashes

128  Eye - other and multiple
   Notes:
   This category to be used only where both codes 120 and 121 can be given
   Includes:
   • conjunctivitis

129  Eye - unspecified
   Notes:
   This category covers only those cases where a specific location has not been
   given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 1  HEAD (continued)

13  Ear

130  Ear

*Includes:*
- external ear (ear lobe)
- middle ear
- internal (inner) ear

14  Mouth

140  Mouth

*Includes:*
- lips
- tongue
- mouth - oral cavity
- tonsils and salivary glands

*Excludes:*
- facial muscles and tendons (code to 160)
- epiglottis (code to 211)
- teeth (code to 141)

141  Tooth/Teeth

15  Nose

150  Nose

*Includes:*
- nasal bones
- olfactory nerve
- nasal sinuses
- nasal cartilage, nasal septum
- external nose, including skin

*Excludes:*
- ethmoid cribriform plate (code to 110)

16  Face - not elsewhere classified

160  Face

*Includes:*
- ligaments and bones of the jaw, not elsewhere classified
- cheek bones
- facial muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
- chin
- facial hair, beards and moustaches
GROUP 1  HEAD (continued)

18  Head - multiple locations

180  Head - multiple locations

Notes: 
This category is to be used only where different sub-group codes 110 to 160 can be given.
Includes:
- multiple facial injuries

19  Head - unspecified locations

190  Head - unspecified locations

Notes: 
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the head has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
Excludes:
- concussion (code to 111)
GROUP 2   NECK

21   Neck

210   Neck bones, muscles and tendons

*Includes:*
- cervical vertebrae and spinal cord
- atlas, axis and invertebral discs
- cervical spine unspecified
- sternomastoid and trapezoid muscles

211   Neck - internal organs and glands

*Includes:*
- throat
- larynx, pharynx, trachea, oesophagus, vocal chords, epiglottis
- thyroid, cricoid
- carotid artery, jugular vein

*Excludes:*
- larynx in chest (code to 335)
- oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
- tonsils (code to 140)

218   Neck - other and multiple

*Notes:*
This category to be used where both codes 210 and 211 can be given.

*Includes:*
- skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases

*Excludes:*
- larynx in chest (code to 335)
- oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
- tonsils (code to 140)

219   Neck - unspecified

*Notes:*
This category is to be used where a specific location of the neck has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 3  TRUNK

31  Back - Upper or Lower

310  Upper back

Includes:
- spinal vertebrae (thoracic)
- spinal discs (thoracic)
- upper back muscles and tendons

Excludes:
- cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
- lumbar spine and discs (code to 311)
- sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)
- ribs (code to 330)
- cervical vertebrae, atlas and axis (code to 210)
- skin (code to 318)

311  Lower back

Includes:
- spinal vertebrae (lumbar)
- spinal discs (lumbar)
- lower back muscles and tendons
- sacrospinalis

Excludes:
- cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
- thoracic spine and discs (code to 310)
- ribs (code to 330)
- skin (code to 318)

318  Back - other and multiple

Notes:
This category to be used where both codes 310 and 311 can be given.

Includes:
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

319  Back - unspecified

Notes:
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the back has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

33  Chest (thorax)

330  Ribs

Includes:
- ribs (front and back)
- intercostal cartilage
- sternum, breast bones

331  Chest muscles

Includes:
- chest muscles, tendons and ligaments
- pectoralis major, serratus magnus
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

332  Breast
   Includes:
   - mammary glands

333  Heart
   Includes:
   - atrium, ventricle

334  Lung, trachea and bronchus
   Includes:
   - pleura
   - diaphragm

335  Other internal chest organs
   Includes:
   - thymus, oesophagus, larynx
   Excludes:
   - larynx in neck (code to 211)
   - oesophagus in neck (code to 211)
   - thyroid (code to 211)

338  Chest - other and multiple
   Notes:
   This category to be used where two or more codes 330-335 can be given.
   Includes:
   - skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases

339  Chest - unspecified
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the chest has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

34/35  Abdomen and pelvic region

340  Abdominal muscles and tendons
   Includes:
   - abdominal tendons
   - abdominal wall
   - inguinal canal
   - groin area but NOT skin
   - umbilical hernia
   - hernias with no other information

341  Stomach
   Notes:
   ‘Stomach’ refers to a specific body organ not to the abdominal region.
   Excludes:
   - strains and sprains (code to 340)
   - cuts, bruises, burns, etc to abdomen (code to 358)
   - hernias (code to 340)
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

342  Small intestine and duodenum

343  Liver and intrahepatic ducts

344  Gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

345  Pancreas

346  Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons

   Includes:
   ▪ innominate bones
   ▪ ilium
   ▪ ischium
   ▪ pubis
   ▪ pelvic floor
   ▪ pelvic diaphragm
   ▪ levator ani muscles

   Excludes:
   ▪ hip joint (code to 510)
   ▪ sacro-iliac joint (code to 510)
   ▪ coccyx (code to 311)
   ▪ sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)

347  Spleen

350  Bladder

351  Kidney

352  Abdominal ducts and glands

353  Large intestine

   Includes:
   ▪ colon, rectum

354  Genital (reproductive) organs

   Includes:
   ▪ uterus, ovary, testis, scrotum, prostate

358  Abdomen - other and multiple

   Includes:
   ▪ skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
   ▪ those cases where two or more different three digit codes can be given
   ▪ skin in groin area, for example, rashes
   ▪ perineum

359  Abdomen - unspecified

   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the abdomen or pelvic region has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 3  TRUNK (continued)

38 Trunk - multiple locations

380 Trunk - multiple locations

*Notes:*
This category is to be used only where different two digit codes in the range 31-35 can be given.

39 Trunk - unspecified locations

390 Trunk - unspecified locations

*Notes:*
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the trunk has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS

41 Shoulder

410 Shoulder

Includes:
- armpit
- shoulder blade
- shoulder joint and ligaments
- collar bone
- deltoid
- other muscles of the shoulder joint
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- trunk muscles moving the shoulder as below:
  - pectoralis major (code to 331)
  - latissimus dorsi (code to 318)
  - serratus magnus (code to 331)

42 Upper arm

420 Upper arm

Includes:
- humerus
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper arm
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- shoulder joint (head of humerus) (code to 410)

43 Elbow

430 Elbow

Includes:
- elbow joint
- elbow cartilage
- medial and lateral epicondyles of humerus
- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna
- head of radius
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS (continued)

44  Forearm

440  Forearm

Includes:
- bones of the forearm (radius and ulna)
- forearm muscles and tendons
- flexors, extensors of the wrist and fingers
- pronator muscles of the wrist
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna (code to 430)
- carpal bones (code to 450)
- head of radius (code to 430)
- styloid processes of radius and ulna (code to 450)
- short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)

45  Wrist

450  Wrist

Includes:
- carpal bones
- scaphoid, lunate, triquetral, pisiform, trapezium, trapezoid, capitate, hamate
- styloid processes of radius and ulna
- supinators
- tendons of the wrist
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- pronator muscles of the wrist (code to 440)
- flexors, extensors of the wrist (code to 440)
- bones of the hand (code to 460)
- metacarpal bones (code to 460)
- lower head of radius and ulna (code to 440)

46  Hand, fingers and thumb

460  Hand

Includes:
- metacarpal bones
- knuckles
- muscles and tendons of the hand
- short flexor of the thumb
- thenar and hypothenar eminences
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- fingers (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)
- phalanges or bones of the finger (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)
GROUP 4  UPPER LIMBS (continued)

461  Fingers
   
   Includes:
   - fingernails
   - phalanges (bones) of the fingers
   - muscles and tendons of the fingers
   - skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

   Excludes:
   - thumb (code to 462)

462  Thumb
   
   Includes:
   - thumbnail
   - phalanges (bones) of the thumb
   - muscles and tendons of the thumb
   - skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

   Excludes:
   - fingers (code to 461)
   - short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)
   - thenar and hypothenar eminences (code to 460)

468  Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 460 to 462 can be given.

469  Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the hand, fingers and thumb has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

48  Upper limb - multiple locations

480  Upper limb - multiple locations
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 410-469 can be given.

49  Upper limb - unspecified locations

490  Upper limb - unspecified locations
   
   Notes:
   This category is to be used only where a specific location of the upper limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS

51 Hip

510 Hip

Includes:
- hip joint
- head and neck of femur
- sacro-iliac joint
- hip muscles and tendons
- buttocks
- gluteal muscles
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- adductor and abductor of the hip (code to 520)

52 Upper leg

520 Upper leg

Includes:
- femur
- adductor and abductor of the hip
- hamstrings
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper leg
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- head and neck of femur (code to 510)

53 Knee

530 Knee

Includes:
- articular cartilage and menisci
- capsule and synovial membrane
- muscles and tendons surrounding the knee
- patellar tendon
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

54 Lower leg

540 Lower leg

Includes:
- tibia (shin bone) and/or fibula
- calf muscles
- tibialis anticus
- achilles tendon
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

Excludes:
- lateral and medial malleolus (code to 550)
GROUP 5  LOWER LIMBS (continued)

55  Ankle

550  Ankle

Includes:
- talus, calcaneo-fibular ligament, deltoid ligament of ankle, tibio-fibular ligament, internal collateral ligament of ankle
- lateral and medial malleolus
- ankle muscles and tendons
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

56  Foot and toes

560  Foot

Includes:
- tarsal and metatarsal bones
- heel (calcaneus)
- navicular (scaphoid), cuboid, cuneiform bones
- muscles and tendons of the foot
- muscles of the toes
- short flexor of the toes
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

561  Toes

Includes:
- big (great) toe
- toenails
- phalanges (bones) of the toes
- muscles and tendons of the toes
- skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

568  Foot and toes - other and multiple

Notes:
This category is to be used only where both codes 560 and 561 can be given.

569  Foot and toes - unspecified

Notes:
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the foot and toes has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

58  Lower limb - multiple locations

580  Lower limb - multiple locations

Notes:
This category is to be used only where two or more codes in the range 510-569 can be given.
GROUP 5  LOWER LIMBS (continued)

59  Lower limb - unspecified locations

590  Lower limb - unspecified locations

Notes:
This category is to be used only where a specific location of the lower limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

61 Neck and trunk

610 Neck and trunk

Includes:
- cervical and spinal vertebra
- neck and spine

Excludes:
- neck and shoulder (code to 660)

62 Head and neck

620 Head and neck

Excludes:
- head and neck pain OOS description (code to 660)

63 Head and other

630 Head and other

Includes:
- head and one or more limbs
- head and trunk

64 Trunk and limbs

640 Trunk and limbs

Includes:
- for example, back and arm

65 Upper and lower limbs

650 Upper and lower limbs

Includes:
- for example, forearm and thigh

66 Neck and shoulder

660 Neck and shoulder
GROUP 6  MULTIPLE LOCATIONS (continued)

68  Other specified multiple locations

680  Other specified multiple locations

Includes:
- Specified multiple locations not classifiable to codes 610 to 660.

688  Major proportion of external surface of body

Notes:
This code is designed to facilitate coding of injuries and diseases that sometimes afflict large areas of the external surface of the body, for example - scabies, or descriptions where burns cover the body.

69  Unspecified multiple locations

690  Unspecified multiple locations

Notes:
This category is to be used only where specific multiple locations have not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.
GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS

71 Circulatory system

710 Circulatory system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ where nature is heat exhaustion
  ▪ where nature is sunstroke
  ▪ where nature is septicemia
  ▪ where nature is ‘bends’ (the Caisson disease)

72 Respiratory system

720 Respiratory system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ where nature is drowning
  ▪ where nature is asphyxia
  ▪ where nature is asthma
  ▪ where nature is asbestosis
  ▪ where nature is bronchitis
  ▪ where nature is emphysema

73 Digestive system

730 Digestive system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ food poisoning

74 Genitourinary system

740 Genitourinary system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ nephritis or other kidney or bladder disorder

75 Nervous system

750 Nervous system in general
  Includes:
  ▪ diseases of the nervous system
  Excludes:
  ▪ nervous, mental conditions (code to 800)
  ▪ non-physical damage (code to 800)
  ▪ shock (code to 780)
GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS (continued)

78 Other and multiple systemic conditions

780 Other and multiple systemic conditions

*Includes:*
- fevers
- electrocution
- shock

79 Unspecified systemic conditions

790 Unspecified systemic conditions

*Includes:*
- faint with no other information
- nausea
GROUP 8  NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS

80  Psychological system

800 Psychological system in general

Includes:
- nervous breakdown
- mental conditions
- stress anxiety
- neuroses
GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

90  Unspecified locations

900  Unspecified locations

Includes:
- damage to artificial aids
- broken glasses
- torn clothing
- dentures
ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A 358 Abdomen – multiple
359 Abdomen – unspecified
352 Abdominal ducts
352 Abdominal glands
340 Abdominal muscles
340 Abdominal tendons
340 Abdominal wall
460 Abductor pollicis
460 Abductor pollicis brevis
440 Abductor pollicis longus
520 Abductors of hip
510 Acetabulum
540 Achilles tendon
410 AC joint
460 Adductor pollicis
520 Adductors of hip
335 Adrenal gland
550 Ankle bones
550 Ankle muscles
550 Ankle tendons
550 Ankle - multiple
550 Ankle - unspecified
120 Aqueous humour
410 Armpit/axilla
420 Arm - upper
Articular cartilage (code to affected articular joint)
900 Artificial aids
211 Arytenoid cartilage
210 Atlas
333 Atrium
210 Axis

B 311 Back - multiple, lower
318 Back muscles - general
311 Back muscles - lower
E. Bodily location of Injury/Disease Classification

310  Back muscles - upper
318  Back tendons - general
311  Back tendons - lower
310  Back tendons - upper
318  Back, multiple - general
310  Back, multiple - upper
319  Back, unspecified - general
311  Back, unspecified - lower
310  Back, unspecified - upper
160  Beard
420  Biceps (brachii) - upper arm
520  Biceps (femoris) - upper leg
561  Big toe
350  Bladder
630  Body and head
450  Bones of the wrist
353  Bowel - large (if the description does not differentiate to 342)
342  Bowel - small (if the description does not differentiate to 342)
342  Bowel - unspecified
420  Brachialis (anticus)
440  Brachioradialis
111  Brain
330  Breast bones
332  Breasts
334  Bronchus
160  Buccinator
510  Buttocks

C
550  Calcaneo-fibular ligament
560  Calcaneus
540  Calf muscles
450  Capitate
Capsule membrane (code to affected joint)
211  Carotid artery
450  Carpal bones
111  Cerebral blood vessels
210  Cervical spine
210  Cervical vertebrae
160  Cheek bones
331  Chest - ligaments
331  Chest muscles
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Chest tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Chest - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Chest - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Ciliary muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Coccygeal vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Coccyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Collar bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Conchae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Cranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Cricoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Cruciate ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Cubital fossa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Cuboid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Cuneiform bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Deltoid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Deltoid ligament of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Diagastric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Distal phalanx - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Distal phalanx - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Duodenum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Ear lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Elbow cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Elbow joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Epiglottis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Ethmoid cribriform plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Extensors of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Extensors of wrists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>External - ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D**

**E**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>External - nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Extrahepatic bile ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eye ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eye muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Eye - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Eye - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyebrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyelashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Face, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Facial tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Femur - head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Femur - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Finger nails (not thumb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Fingers (alone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Fingers and thumbs together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Flexors of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Flexors of the toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Flexors of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>Foot and toes together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Foot - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Forearm bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Foreman muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Foreman tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Forehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Frontal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Gall bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Gastrocnemius (monkey muscle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
354  Genital organs
740  Genitourinary system
510  Gluteal muscles
520  Greater trochanter
561  Great toe
340  Groin (excluding skin code to 358)

H
110  Hair
561  Hallux
450  Hamate
520  Hamstring muscles
520  Hamstrings
468  Hand and fingers together
460  Hand bones
460  Hand muscles
460  Hand tendons
468  Hand - multiple
469  Hand - unspecified
630  Head and limbs
620  Head and neck together
630  Head and other part of body
630  Head and trunk
510  Head of femur
430  Head of radius
180  Head - multiple
190  Head - unspecified
333  Heart
560  Heel
510  Hip
510  Hip joint
510  Hip muscles
510  Hip tendons
420  Humerus
210  Hyoid bone
460  Hypothenar eminences

I
346  Ilium
130  Incus
410  Infraspinatus
340  Inguinal canal
130  Inner ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Innominate bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Intercostal cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Internal ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Intestine - large (if description does not differentiate code to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Intestine - small (if description does not differentiate code to 342)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Intestine - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Intrapeptic ducts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Ischium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Jaw bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Jaw ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Kidneys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Knee - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Knuckles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Labyrinth, ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Lacrimal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Larynx - chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Larynx - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Lateral epicondyles, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Lateral malleolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Latissimus dorsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower, multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Leg - lower, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Leg - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Levator ani muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Levator scapulae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Limbs and trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Limbs - upper and lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Lips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Lower back muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Lower leg bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Lower leg muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Lower leg tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Lower leg - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Lower leg - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>Lower limb - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>Lower limb - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Lumbar vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Lunate, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Lungs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Malleolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Malleus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Manubrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Masseter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Medial - epicondyles, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Medial - malleolus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Menisci, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Metacarpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Metatarsal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Middle ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Moustache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Multiple sites - specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>Multiple sites - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Muscles of the upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nasal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nasal cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nasal - septum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nasal - sinuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Navicular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Neck and head together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Neck and spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Neck and trunk together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Neck and shoulder together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Neck bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Neck muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Neck - internal organs and glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Neck - intervertebral discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Neck - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Neck - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Oblique muscles - abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Oblique muscles - eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Occipital bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Ocular adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Oesophagus - in neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Papillary muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Parathyroid glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Parietal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Parotid gland, mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Patellar tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Pectoralis major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic diaphragm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Pelvic region - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Pelvic region - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pelvic tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Phalanges - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Phalanges - of the toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Phalanges - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Pisiform, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Pituitary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Pleural plaques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Pronator muscles of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Prostate gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Proximal phalanx - fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Proximal phalanx - thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Psychological system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Quadratus lumborum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Quadriceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Radius - head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Reproductive organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Ribs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Rotator cuff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Sacral vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Sacro-iliac joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Sacrospinalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Salivary glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Sartorius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scalp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Scaphoid - foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Scaphoid - wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Seminal vesicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Serratus magnus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Shin bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Short flexor - of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Short flexor - of toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder blade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder joint muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder ligaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Shoulder - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Skin - abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Skin - back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Skin - chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Skin - hip - buttocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Skin - neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skin - all others (code to body area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Soleus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spinal discs - back - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spinal vertebrae - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Spine and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Spine, back - general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Spine, back - lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Spine, back - upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Spine, neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Stapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Sternomastoid muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Sternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Sublingual gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Submaxillary gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Subscapularis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Supinators, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synovial membrane (code to affected joint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>Systemic - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Systemic - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Tarsal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Temporalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Thenar eminences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
520 Thigh
211 Throat
462 Thumb (alone)
462 Thumbnail
335 Thymus gland
211 Thyroid
211 Thyroid - cartilage
540 Tibia
540 Tibialis anticus
550 Tibio-fibular ligament
561 Toe bones
561 Toe muscles
561 Toe nails
561 Toes
561 Toes - flexors
140 Tongue
140 Tonsils
141 Tooth
334 Trachea - chest
211 Trachea - neck
450 Trapezium, wrist
210 Trapezoid - muscle
450 Trapezoid - wrist
420 Triceps
450 Triquetral - wrist
640 Trunk and limbs
610 Trunk and neck together
380 Trunk - multiple
390 Trunk - unspecified
130 Tympanic membrane

U
440 Ulna
650 Upper and lower limbs
420 Upper arm
420 Upper arm ligaments
420 Upper arm muscles
420 Upper arm tendons
520 Upper leg
520 Upper leg ligaments
520 Upper leg muscles
520 Upper leg tendons
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Upper limb - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Upper limb - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Uvula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Vas deferens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Ventricle - brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Ventricle - heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Vocal chords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist - multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Wrist - unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Xiphisternum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Zygoma bone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION

The mechanism of incident classification is intended to identify the overall action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury or disease.

The mechanism of incident classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates a comprehensive set of inclusions and exclusions for all of the codes.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) which are divided into a number of groups (two digit level).

As mentioned earlier, the mechanism of incident classification does not include an alphabetical index because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

0  FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

4  BODY STRESSING

5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

6  CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS

8  MENTAL STRESS

9  VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 0  FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

01  Falls from a height
02  Falls on the same level
03  Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

GROUP 1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

11  Hitting stationary objects
12  Hitting moving objects
13  Rubbing and chafing

GROUP 2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

21  Being hit by falling objects
22  Being bitten by an animal
23  Being hit by an animal
24  Being hit by a person accidentally
25  Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment
26  Being trapped between stationary and moving objects
27  Exposure to mechanical vibration
28  Being hit by moving objects
29  Being assaulted by a person or persons

GROUP 3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

31  Exposure to single, sudden sound
32  Long-term exposure to sounds
38  Explosion
39  Other variations in pressure
GROUP 4  BODY STRESSING
41 Muscular stress while lifting, carrying, or putting down objects
42 Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down
43 Muscular stress with no objects being handled
44 Repetitive movement, low muscle loading

GROUP 5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS
51 Contact with hot objects
52 Contact with cold objects
53 Exposure to environmental heat
54 Exposure to environmental cold
55 Exposure to non-ionising radiation
56 Exposure to ionising radiation
57 Contact with electricity
58 Drowning/immersion
59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors

GROUP 6  CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES
61 Single contact with chemical or substance
62 Long term contact with chemicals or substances
63 Insect and spider bites and stings
64 Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life
69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance

GROUP 7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS
71 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin
72 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin
79 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin
GROUP 8  MENTAL STRESS

81  Exposure to a traumatic event
82  Exposure to workplace or occupational violence
84  Work pressure
85  Suicide or attempted suicide
86  Other mental stress factors
87  Work related harassment and/or workplace bullying
88  Other harassment

GROUP 9  VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

91  Slide or cave-in
92  Vehicle incident
93  Rollover
98  Other and multiple mechanisms of incident
99  Unspecified mechanisms of incident
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 0  FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

Use this group when the injuries are a direct result of the action of falling, or in trying to recover from a fall. Include intentional jumps as well as unintentional falls.

01  Falls from a height

Includes:
- a fall from ground level to below ground level
- landing awkwardly after a jump from a height
- falling off an animal
- fall down stairs, etc

Excludes:
- fall from a moving vehicle (code to 92)
- falling from a moving bicycle, motor cycle or similar (code to 92)

02  Falls on the same level

Includes:
- all slips, trips, stumbles, steps and jumps where a fall does not follow
- falls of short distances, such as off a curb or into a gutter
- falls up stairs
- ‘fall’ with no further description

03  Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

Includes:
- stepping on nails, drawing pins
- jumping onto objects
- striking the floor or an object on the floor when kneeling

Excludes:
- running into objects on the floor (code to 11)
- bumping into stationary objects (code to 11)
- stepping on poisonous plant or marine life (code to 64)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)
GROUP 1  HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

Use this group when the injuries result from the motion of the person when hitting, grasping or otherwise striking objects.

Objects can be:
machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, animals and other people

Hitting includes:
brushing, bumping, colliding, cutting, grabbing, grasping, leaning on, piercing, rubbing, slicing, stabbing, caught, striking and touching

11  Hitting stationary objects
   Includes:
   - running or walking into objects
   - picking up objects (including knives, needles, etc)
   - bumping a head on a shelf
   - caught in a stationary object (for example, grate, pipe etc)
   Excludes:
   - hitting an object while slipping or falling (code to 01 or 02)
   - sitting, kneeling or treading on objects (code to 03)
   - hitting oneself with an object (code to 12)
   - treading on the poisonous parts of plant or marine life (code to 64)

12  Hitting moving objects
   Includes:
   - hitting oneself with a tool
   - cutting oneself while using a knife or other tool
   - damage as a result of running or bumping into moving objects
   Excludes:
   - being struck by moving objects (code in Group 2)

13  Rubbing and chafing
   Includes:
   - rubbing footwear or clothes
   - chafing from using tools or handling objects (for example, rope burns)
   Excludes:
   - grazing or scraping as a result of a fall or slide (code to 01 or 02)
   - friction burns from a moving object or a moving part of an object (code in Group 2)
GROUP 2  BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

Use this group when the injury is a result of the action of an object hitting the person.

**Being hit** includes:
- being brushed, bumped, collided with, cut, grabbed, grasped, leaned on, pierced, rubbed, sliced, stabbed, struck and touched

**Objects** include:
- machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, dust particles, water under pressure, air under pressure.

21  **Being hit by falling objects**

*Notes:*
Objects can be machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, other people

*Includes:*
- all falling objects except when due to a slide or cave-in
- being hit by a falling person

*Excludes:*
- when due to a slide or cave-in (code to 91)

22  **Being bitten by an animal**

*Includes:*
- dog bites
- shark bites
- all snake and other animal bites

*Excludes:*
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life (code to 64)
- bites from another person (code to 29)

23  **Being hit by an animal**

*Includes:*
- bumps, butts and knocks by animals

*Excludes:*
- animal bites (code to 22)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)

24  **Being hit by a person accidentally**

*Includes:*
- all accidental pushes, knocks, bumps
- being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person

*Excludes:*
- assault, deliberate kicks, bites etc (code to 29)
- being hit by a falling person (code to 21)
- being struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 29)
- being struck by a weapon wielded by another person (code to 29)
F. Mechanism of Incident Classification

GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS (continued)

25 Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment  
Includes:  
- being caught in, or by, equipment in operation  
Excludes:  
- being caught between a moving and a stationary object (code to 26)  
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

26 Being trapped between stationary and moving objects  
Includes:  
- being caught or trapped between moving and stationary objects where the objects are not part of the same machine or equipment  
Excludes:  
- being caught between moving and stationary objects being part of the same machine or equipment, for example, filing cabinet (code to 25)  
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

27 Exposure to mechanical vibration  
Includes:  
- mechanical vibration from chainsaws, jackhammers  
- vibration transmitted through the seat or other parts of vehicles  
Excludes:  
- ear damage from sound (code to 32)

28 Being hit by moving objects  
Includes:  
- being hit by flying or projected objects such as splinters, metal fragments, bullets (accidentally), air under pressure, water under pressure  
- moving vehicles  
- moving parts of operating equipment  
- being hit by objects or in ways not covered by codes 21 to 27 or 29  
- insect, spider etc in eye  
Excludes:  
- striking oneself with a tool (code to 12)  
- falling objects (code to 21)  
- animal bites (code to 22 or in Group 6)  
- animal bumps (code to 23)  
- struck by a person (code to 24 or 29)  
- entrapment (code to 25 or 26)  
- exposure to vibration (code to 27)  
- struck by chemicals where damage results from chemical activity (code in Group 6)  
- handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person (code to 29)  
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)  
- being hit by a projectile during an assault (code to 29)  
- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion (code to 38)
GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS (continued)

29 Being assaulted by a person or persons

*Includes:*
- deliberate kicks, bites, punches, pushes etc
- assault with or without a weapon
- being assaulted with handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person

*Excludes:*
- all accidental knocks by a person (code to 24)
- being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 24)
- where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries (code to 82)
- where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries resulting from repetitive work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying (code to 87)
GROUP 3  SOUND AND PRESSURE

Use this group when injuries or disorders are a result of sound or changes in pressure.

**Sound** can be:
noise (unorganised sound), music, speech, sub-sonic sound

31  Exposure to single, sudden sound

*Includes:*
- deafness as a result of an explosion or implosion

*Excludes:*
- fright as a result of a sudden noise (code in Group 8)

32  Long-term exposure to sounds

*Includes:*
- long-term exposure to workshop or factory noise
- long-term exposure to sharp sudden sounds
- low frequency (sub-sonic pressure)

*Excludes:*
- long-term exposure to mechanical vibration (code to 27)

38  Explosion

*Includes:*
- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion
- chemical, dust, nuclear, physical and boiling liquid expanding vapour explosions

39  Other variations in pressure

*Includes:*
- mechanisms resulting in altitude or aviation sickness
- mechanisms resulting in decompression sickness, ‘the bends’
- turbulence
GROUP 4  BODY STRESSING

Use this group when injuries or diseases result from stress placed on muscles, tendons, ligaments and bones.

41  Muscular stress while lifting, carrying or putting down objects

*Includes:*
- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down objects is clearly identified
- lifting or carrying resulting in stress fractures
- repetitive movement, high muscle loading

*Excludes:*
- cuts or bruises from carrying or lifting objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)

42  Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down

*Includes:*
- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is not clearly identified
- pushing or pulling objects
- handling objects where muscle power is required
- throwing or pressing objects
- stress fractures from handling objects
- continually shovelling
- climbing ladders causing upper and lower limb injuries

*Excludes:*
- cuts and bruises from handling objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)
- repetitive movement with low muscle loading (code to 44)
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is clearly identified (code to 41)

43  Muscular stress with no objects being handled

*Includes:*
- bending down, reaching, turning and twisting movements where no objects are being handled (for example, bending down to pick something up)
- stress fractures without objects being handled (for example, from running)
- working in cramped or unchanging positions
- prolonged standing causing varicose veins
- continually twisting neck with no object being handled

*Excludes:*
- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences (code to 44)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)

44  Repetitive movement, low muscle loading

*Includes:*
- repetitive movements with low muscle loading
- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences
- voice strain

*Excludes:*
- repetitive movements with high muscle loading (code to 41 or 42, for example, using a shovel all day code to 42)
- actions resulting in ‘contact bursitis’ (code in Groups 9, 1 or 2)
GROUP 5  HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

Use this group when injuries and diseases result from contact with or exposure to heat (or lack of heat), light, radiation, electricity or other environmental factors.

51 Contact with hot objects

*Notes:*
Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

*Includes:*
- direct contact with hot objects, fire and flame
- hot water and steam
- hot food and beverages

*Excludes:*
- exposure to ultra violet light (code to 55)

52 Contact with cold objects

*Notes:*
Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

*Includes:*
- direct contact with cold objects, ice, snow and water
- direct contact with dry ice, liquefied gas

53 Exposure to environmental heat

*Includes:*
- mechanisms producing sunstroke, heat exhaustion, dehydration

*Excludes:*
- physical contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- flashburn, welding flash (code to 55)
- sunburn (code to 55)

54 Exposure to environmental cold

*Includes:*
- mechanisms producing frostbite, chilblains, hypothermia
- exposure to draught

*Excludes:*
- physical contact with cold objects (code to 52)

55 Exposure to non-ionising radiation

*Includes:*
- sunburn
- welding flash, electric flash
- exposure to radiated heat
- exposure to bright light
- eye strain from VDU
- exposure to ultra-violet and infra-red radiation

*Excludes:*
- exposure to alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays (code to 56)
- sunstroke (code to 53)
GROUP 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (continued)

56 Exposure to ionising radiation

*Includes:*
- alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays
- radiation from x-ray machines, fluoroscopes, other radiation based equipment
- radiation from radioactive ores and substances

57 Contact with electricity

*Includes:*
- all forms of electric current
- all forms of static electricity

*Excludes:*
- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)
- struck by lightning (code to 59)

58 Drowning/immersion

*Excludes:*
- hypothermia due to immersion (code to 54)

59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors

*Includes:*
- struck by lightning

*Excludes:*
- contact with cold objects (code to 52)
- contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- contact with electricity (code to 57)
- drowning/immersion (code to 58)
- exposure to environmental heat (code to 53)
- exposure to environmental cold (code to 54)
- exposure to non-ionising radiation (code to 55)
- exposure to ionising radiation (code to 56)
- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)
GROUP 6  CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

Use this group when disorders result from a reaction when a worker comes in contact with a chemical or substance, no matter what type of reaction is involved, but exclude occurrences where the person is affected by biological factors such as bacteria, viruses and other micro-organisms. Code these in Group 7.

**Reactions** may be corrosive, toxic, allergic or carcinogenic

**Contact** includes breathing, swallowing and contact with skin

61  Single contact with chemical or substance
   
   **Includes:**
   - immediate allergic reactions to a substance
   - splash with acid
   - caustic or corrosive substances in the eyes
   - contact dermatitis
   - swallowing chemical substances
   - exposure to smoke from bushfire, chemical fire, etc

   **Excludes:**
   - contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)
   - foreign bodies in eyes (code in Group 2)
   - insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
   - swallowing objects (code to 98)
   - contact with poisonous plant (code to 64)
   - exposure to cigarette smoke (code to 62)

62  Long term contact with chemicals or substances

   **Includes:**
   - acquired allergic reactions
   - slow poisoning, as with lead or other heavy metals
   - long term inhalation of dust or fibres, as with asbestos fibres
   - exposure to cigarette smoke

   **Excludes:**
   - contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)

63  Insect and spider bites and stings

   **Includes:**
   - all spiders and insects
   - bee, wasp stings

   **Excludes:**
   - venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
   - non-venomous bites (code to 22)

64  Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life

   **Includes:**
   - marine life (for example, blue-ringed octopus, bluebottles, stonefish, etc)

   **Excludes:**
   - venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
   - non-venomous bites (code to 22)
GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (continued)

69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance

Includes:
- types not classifiable to 61, 62, 63 or 64

Excludes:
- biological factors (code in Group 7)
GROUP 7  BIOLOGICAL FACTORS

Use this group when disorders result from contact with, or exposure to, germs, bacteria, and other micro-organisms.

Contact or exposure includes inhalation, ingestion, absorption, infestation and infection.

71  Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin

Includes:
- fungal invasions, for example, tinea
- viral, bacterial diseases
- infestations with ticks, lice, worms, tapeworms
- degenerative diseases, not elsewhere classified
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin

Excludes:
- allergic reactions to substances (code in Group 6)
- disorders as a result of insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- disorders as a result of poisonous plants or marine life (code to 64)
- disorders as a result of animal bites (code to 22)
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin (code to 72)

72  Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin

Includes:
- contact with human bodily matter that contains viral or bacterial diseases (for example, blood, saliva, urine, faeces, vomitus)

Excludes:
- contact with, or exposure to biological factors of non-human or unknown origin (code to 71)

79  Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin
GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS

Use this group when disorders result from the person experiencing mental stress or being exposed to mentally stressing situations.

The principal manifestations include excessive anxiety, hysterical symptoms, phobias, obsessional and compulsive symptoms and depression.

81 Exposure to a traumatic event
   Includes:
   - witnessing a fatal or other accident
   Excludes:
   - being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events (code to 82)
   - shock as a result of damage to the body (code to the original mechanism)

82 Exposure to workplace or occupational violence
   Includes:
   - victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues
   - victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague or colleagues
   - being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events
   - verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues
   Excludes:
   - victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
   - repetitive verbal threats, abuse from work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
   - assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
   - witnessing a fatal or other accident (code to 81)

84 Work pressure
   Includes:
   - mental stress arising from work backlogs, deadlines, responsibilities, organisational restructure etc
   - mental stress arising from interpersonal conflict with peers, supervisors
   - mental stress arising from performance counselling, job disciplinary action, job promotion disappointment
   Excludes:
   - threatened assault at work by a person other than work colleagues (code to 82)
   - single act of threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 82)
   - repetitive threatened assault, verbal threats or abuse from a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
   - sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

85 Suicide or attempted suicide
   Includes:
   - all suicides regardless of circumstances of death
   - all attempted suicides
GROUP 8  MENTAL STRESS (continued)

86  Other mental stress factors

Includes:
- dietary or deficiency diseases (Bulimia, Anorexia)

87  Work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying

Includes:
- victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues
- repetitive verbal harassment, threats, and abuse from a work colleague or colleagues

Excludes:
- victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague/s (code to 82)
- verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
- sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

88  Other harassment

Includes:
- victim of sexual or racial harassment by a person or persons including work colleague/s

Excludes:
- threatened assault by person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- single act of threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 82)
- repetitive threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 87)
- workplace bullying (code to 87)
GROUP 9 VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

Use this group to code mechanisms not classifiable to other groups.

This group contains three ‘special’ codes for events (rather than mechanisms) that are to be used before other codes. These are codes 91, 92 and 93.

91 Slide or cave-in

*Includes:*
- earth, rock, stone or grain fall
- mining cave-ins
- mud slides, avalanches
- trench collapse

*Excludes:*
- person sliding down a bank (code in Group 9)

92 Vehicle incident

A vehicle is a means of transport by rail, road, water or air. Examples are trains, cars, trucks, boats, aircraft, bikes, forklifts, tractors, cranes etc

This code is to be used for any incident involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a DIRECT RESULT of that incident and where the vehicle is likely to have been a significant contributory factor. See ‘Vehicle Incidents’ in Section B. Coding Guidelines for further information.

*Includes:*
- any incident on a private road, farm, mine site or footpath involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a result of that incident
- vehicle catching on fire after incident
- any incident in a factory, mine or carpark involving a fall from a moving vehicle
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to actions of the vehicle operator, whether appropriate or inappropriate

*Excludes:*
- pedestrian struck by a vehicle (code in Group 2)
- pedestrian striking against a vehicle (code to 11 or 12)
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to external factors, or where the vehicle was not moving (code to other appropriate Mechanism)

93 Rollover

*Includes:*
- rollovers involving any piece of mobile, mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles

*Excludes:*
- rollovers involving normal road vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses (code to 92)
GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED MECHANISMS OF INCIDENT (continued)

98 Other and multiple mechanisms of incident

*Includes:*
- occurrences where more than one mechanism of incident code (including mental stress) is indicated, and the most serious personal damage code cannot be identified
- occurrences where the mechanism is not classifiable to other codes
- swallowing or choking on objects or food
- constant pressure from kneeling

*Excludes:*
- mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)
- swallowing substances (code to 61)

99 Unspecified mechanisms of incident

*Includes:*
- occurrences where the mechanism of incident cannot be identified

*Excludes:*
- mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)
G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The agency classification is to be used to code both breakdown agency and agency of injury/disease. The breakdown agency is intended to identify the object, substance or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease. The agency of injury/disease refers to the object, substance or circumstance directly involved in inflicting the injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing the names of most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that are likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine major groups (one-digit level), which are then divided into a number of sub-groups (two-digit level), classes (three digit level) which in turn consist of a number of individual codes (four-digit level). The fourth digit level is to allow for further specific identification of agency. In jurisdictions where there is no provision to code at the 4th level, data will be coded at the three-digit level with a nine being added to the code when the data is supplied to the Office of the ASCC.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.
MAJOR GROUPS

1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

6  MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES
MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11  Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
12  Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
13  Heating, cooking, baking equipment
14  Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment
15  Conveyors and lifting plant
16  Electrical installation
17  Radiation-based equipment
18  Filling and bottling/packaging plant
19  Other plant and machinery

GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21  Self-propelled plant
22  Semi-portable plant
23  Other mobile plant
24  Road transport
25  Rail transport
26  Air transport
27  Water transport
29  Other transport
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

31  Workshop and worksite tools and equipment
32  Kitchen and domestic equipment
33  Office and electronic equipment
34  Garden and outdoor powered equipment
35  Pressure-based equipment not covered elsewhere
39  Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

41  Handtools, non-powered, edged
42  Other handtools
43  Fastening, packing and packaging equipment
44  Furniture and fittings
45  Other utensils
46  Ladders, mobile ramps and stairways, and scaffolding
49  Other non-powered equipment

GROUP 5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51  Nominated chemicals
52  Other basic chemicals
53  Chemical products

GROUP 6  MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

61  Non-metallic minerals and substances
62  Other materials and objects
63  Other substances
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71  Outdoor environment

72  Indoor environment

73/74  Underground environment

GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81  Live four-legged animals

82  Other live animals

83  Non-living animals

84  Human agencies

85  Biological agencies

GROUP 9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

91  Non-physical agencies

99  Other and unspecified agencies
### MAJOR GROUPS, SUB-GROUPS AND CLASSES

#### GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-group</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circular saws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Other powered saws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Planing machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Log peeling machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Lathes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Grinders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-group</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Power presses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Garbage compactors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Ore or stone crushers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Forging machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Rolling mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Paper, paperboard mill machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Printing machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-group</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Heating, cooking, baking equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Furnaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Kilns and industrial ovens, not food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Food Processing Ovens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Steam equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

136  Vehicle radiators
139  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

14  Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment
141  Refrigeration plant

15  Conveyors and lifting plant
151  Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
152  Conveyor belts and escalators
153  Agricultural conveyors
154  Mining dredges, dragline excavators
155  Power hoists
156  Lifts, dumbwaiters
157  Cranes
158  Forklift trucks
159  Other conveyors and lifting plant

16  Electrical Installation
161  Turbines, generators
162  Transformers
163  Distribution lines: high tension
164  Distribution lines: low tension
165  Lighting equipment
166  Control apparatus
167  Batteries
168  Vehicle batteries
169  Other and not specified electrical installation
GROUP 1  MACHinery AND (mainly) FIXED PLANT (continued)

17  Radiation based equipment
   171  X-ray machines and ancillary equipment
   172  Microwave ovens
   173  Other and not specified microwave based equipment
   174  Medical laser equipment
   175  Other and not specified laser equipment
   176  Ultra-sound equipment
   179  Other and not specified radiation based equipment

18  Filling and bottling/packaging plant
   181  Milk production and processing plant
   182  Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
   189  Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant

19  Other plant and equipment
   191  Textile, clothing and footwear machinery
   192  Sheep shearing plant
   193  Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
   194  Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
   195  Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
   199  Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21 Self-propelled plant
   211 Self-propelled harvesters
   212 Integrated mining plant
   213 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
   214 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
   215 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
   216 Road rollers, compactors
   217 Integrated road sealing equipment
   218 Mobile garbage compactors
   219 Other and not specified self-propelled plant

22 Semi-portable plant
   221 Roof bolting machines
   222 Pneumatic tools
   223 Compressors, pumps
   224 Cement mixers
   225 Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified
   229 Other and not specified semi-portable plant

23 Other mobile plant
   231 Tractors, agricultural or otherwise
   232 Ploughs, harrows, cultivators
   233 Oil, gas and water drilling rigs
   234 Ride-on mowers
   235 Wheelbarrows
   236 Trolleys, handcarts
   237 Fairground equipment
   238 Trailers, caravans
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

239  Other and not specified mobile plant

24  Road transport

241  Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
242  Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses
243  Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities
244  Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters
245  Pushbikes
249  Other and not specified road transport

25  Rail transport

251  Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
252  Locomotives
253  Rolling stock
254  Trains
259  Other and not specified rail transport

26  Air transport

261  Industrial aircraft
262  Passenger aircraft
269  Other and not specified classified air transport

27  Water transport

271  Motorised craft
272  Non-motorised craft
273  Marine installations
279  Other and not specified water transport
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

29  Other transport

291  Cable-car, ski-tow

292  All terrain vehicle (ATV)

293  Trailbikes

299  Other and not specified transport

GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

31  Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

311  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

312  Electric drills

313  Soldering irons

314  Arc welding equipment

315  Oxy-acetylene equipment

316  Industrial guns

319  Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

32  Kitchen and domestic equipment

321  Kitchen food preparation appliances

322  Cooking appliances

323  Jugs, kettles and urns

324  Heating and heat-based equipment

325  Washing machines

326  Cleaning equipment

327  Sewing machines

328  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans

329  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment
GROUP 3    POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

33 Office and electronic equipment
   331 Computers and keyboards
   332 Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment
   333 Entertainment electronics
   334 Communications equipment
   335 Laboratory equipment
   339 Other and not specified electronic equipment

34 Garden and outdoor powered equipment
   341 Electric garden appliances
   342 Brush cutters
   343 Lawn mowers
   344 Chainsaws
   345 Weapons
   349 Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

35 Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified
   351 Pressurised containers
   352 Pressurised piping
   353 Gas cylinders
   354 Caisson, diving bells
   359 Other pressure-based equipment

39 Other powered equipment, tools and appliances
   391 Internal combustion engines
   392 Gas turbines
   399 Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDBOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

41 Handtools, non-powered, edged
   411 Knives and cutlery
   412 Scissors
   413 Handsaws
   414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers
   415 Axes, adzes, hatchets
   416 Scythes, slashers, sickles
   417 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
   418 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
   419 Other and not specified edged equipment

42 Other handtools
   421 Hammers, mallets
   422 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
   423 Wrenches, spanners, sockets
   424 Files, rasps
   425 Brooms, mops
   426 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
   427 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
   428 Manual lifting equipment
   429 Other and not specified handtools
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

43  Fastening, packing and packaging equipment
   431  Nails, screws, nut and bolts
   432  String, twine, rope
   433  Wire, wire rope, metal strapping
   434  Chains
   435  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
   436  Pallets
   437  Bags, bundles and bales
   438  Rolls
   439  Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment

44  Furniture and fittings
   441  Doors and windows
   442  Work tops
   443  Sitting furniture
   444  Beds, hospital beds
   445  Storage equipment
   446  Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins
   449  Other and not specified furniture and fittings

45  Utensils not elsewhere classified
   451  Glassware
   452  Crockery
   453  Stoveware
   454  Medical containers
   459  Other utensils
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

46  Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding
   461  Ladders
   462  Mobile platforms and stairways
   463  Scaffolding

49  Other non-powered equipment
  491  Hypodermic syringes
  492  Other non-powered medical equipment
  493  Sporting equipment
  494  Playground and sportsground equipment
  497  Vehicle wheels and tyres
  498  Clothing and footwear
  499  Other and not specified equipment

GROUP 5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51  Nominated chemicals
  511  Chlorine
  512  Arsenic and arsenic compounds
  513  Lead and lead compounds
  514  Selenium and selenium compounds
  515  Mercury and mercury compounds
  516  Cyanide and cyanide compounds
  517  Benzene
  518  Chromium and chromium compounds
  519  Other nominated chemicals
GROUP 5    CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

52 Other basic chemicals
   521 Industrial gases, fumes
   522 Acids
   523 Bases and alkalis
   524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels
   525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
   526 Radioactive materials
   527 Diesel exhaust fumes
   528 Nominated organic chemicals
   529 Other basic and unspecified chemicals

53 Chemical products
   531 Plant treatment chemicals
   532 Animal treatment chemicals
   533 Pharmaceuticals
   534 Paint, varnish
   535 Organic solvents
   536 Detergents
   537 Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers
   538 Manufactured explosive substances
   539 Other chemical products
GROUP 6   MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

61  Non-metallic minerals and substances
   611  Abrasive powders
   612  Cement and lime
   613  Wet concrete
   614  Rocks, stones, boulders
   615  Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified
   616  Dust, not elsewhere classified
   617  Crystalline Silica
   618  Asbestos
   619  Other non-metallic minerals and substances

62  Other materials and objects
   621  Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
   622  Tree felled for processing or through clearing
   623  Sawn or dressed timber
   624  Ferrous and non-ferrous metal
   625  Fragments
   626  Glass
   627  Stationery and paper products
   628  Detached machinery or equipment components
   629  Other materials and objects
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

63 Other substances

631 Fire, flame and smoke
632 Hot water, steam
633 Food
634 Stock feed
635 Water under pressure
636 Air under pressure
637 Sewerage
638 Beverages
639 Other substances

GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71 Outdoor environment

711 Weather and water
712 Holes in the ground
713 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces
714 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects
715 Traffic and ground surfaces other
716 Buildings and other structures
717 Fencing
718 Vegetation
719 Other outdoor environmental agencies
GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

72 Indoor environment
   721 Steps and stairways
   722 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings
   723 Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces
   724 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances
   725 Other internal traffic and ground surfaces
   726 Internal conditions
   729 Other indoor environment

73 Underground environment
   731 Roof of tunnel or mine
   732 Face, walls of tunnel or mine
   733 Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine
   734 Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine
   735 Floor of tunnel or mine other
   736 Shaft
   737 Underground fire
   738 Underground water
   741 Supporting structures
   749 Other and not specified environment
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81  Live four-legged animals
    811  Horses, donkeys, mules
    812  Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
    813  Sheep
    814  Pigs
    815  Dogs
    816  Cats
    817  Goats
    819  Other and not specified four-legged animals

82  Other live animals
    821  Snakes and other reptiles
    822  Spiders and other arachnids
    823  Insects
    824  Unidentified insects or spiders
    825  Marine life
    826  Poultry
    827  Other birds
    829  Other and not specified classified

83  Non-living animals
    831  Carcass
    832  Bone
    833  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers
    834  Offal and animal waste products
    839  Other and not specified animal part or product
### GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Human agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Condition of affected person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>Other person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>843</td>
<td>Fatigue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Other and not specified human agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Biological agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Biological agencies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUP 9  OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Non-physical agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>919</td>
<td>Non-physical agencies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Other and not specified agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>Other agencies, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Agency not apparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Agency not known</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11  Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

  111  Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines
       1119  Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines

  112  Circular saws
       *Excludes:*
       • portable circular saws (code to 3119)

       1121  Metal circular saws
       1122  Timber circular saws
       1123  Masonry circular saws
       1129  Other and not specified circular saws

  113  Other powered saws
       *Excludes:*
       • portable jigsaws (code to 3119)

       1131  Band saws
       1132  Reciprocating power saws
       1133  Meat cutting saws - powered
       1139  Other and not specified powered saws

  114  Planing machines
       1141  Overhand planers
       *Includes:*
       • buzzers
       1142  Thicknessers
       1149  Other and not specified planing machines

  115  Log peeling machines
       1159  Log peeling machines

  116  Lathes
       *Includes:*
       • turning, boring, drilling, reaming, milling, pipe threading machines

       1161  Timber lathes
       1162  Metal lathes
       1169  Other and not specified lathes

  117  Grinders
       1179  Grinders
       *Includes:*
       • fixed polishing, buffing and grinding machines

       *Excludes:*
       • hand-held angle grinders (code to 3119)
       • hand-held polishing, buffing and grinding machines (code to 3119)

  118  Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
       1189  Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
       *Excludes:*
       • portable powered kitchen appliances (code to 3219)
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

119 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
1199 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
   Includes:
   ▪ Woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill
   ▪ Laser cutting machines
   Excludes:
   ▪ Woodchipper, as used in council work (code to 2399)
   ▪ Mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

121 Power presses
   1211 Metal bending and folding machines
   1212 Metal crimping, punching, stamping machines
   1213 Wool presses
   1219 Other and not specified power presses

122 Garbage compactors
   Excludes:
   ▪ mobile garbage compactors (code to 218 series)
   1221 Fixed garbage compactors
   1222 Transportable garbage compactors
   1229 Other and not specified garbage compactors

123 Ore or stone crushers
   1239 Ore or stone crushers
      Includes:
      ▪ pulverising, screening, dressing machine

124 Forging machines
   1249 Forging machines
      Includes:
      ▪ nail making, wire forming, pressure casting machines
      ▪ extruding machinery

125 Rolling mills
   1251 Hot metal rolling mills
   1252 Cold metal rolling mills
   1259 Other and not specified rolling mills
      Includes:
      ▪ chipboard, craftwood, and hardiboard rolling mills
      Excludes:
      ▪ paper mills (code to 1269)

126 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
   1269 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

127  Printing machinery

Excludes:
- computer typesetting (code to 3319)
1271  Typesetting and typcasting printing machines
1272  Folding, collating, binding printing machines

1273  Printing presses
1279  Other and not specified printing machines

129  Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
1299  Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

13  Heating, cooking, baking equipment

131  Furnaces

Excludes:
- Central heating and domestic furnaces (code to 3249)
1311  Electric furnaces
1312  Gas furnaces
1313  Oil or other fuel furnaces
1314  Blast furnaces
1315  Refining furnaces
1316  Smelters
1317  Electrolytic refineries
1318  Forges
1319  Other and not specified furnaces

132  Kilns and industrial ovens, not food

Excludes:
- industrial microwave ovens (code 1729)
- portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
- food processing ovens (code to 133 series)
1321  Gas kilns
1322  Electric kilns
1323  Other kilns
1324  Gas ovens
1325  Electric ovens
1326  Other ovens
1327  Electric autoclaves
1328  Other and not specified autoclaves

Excludes:
- steam autoclaves (code to 1355)
1329  Other and not specified kilns, industrial ovens, not food
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

133  Food Processing Ovens

*Includes:*
- bain marie
- bakers ovens
- char grill ovens
- commercial ovens
- continuous ovens
- deep fryers
- kebab ovens
- kitchen stoves
- restaurant cooking ovens

*Excludes:*
- portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)

1331  Steam food processing ovens
1332  Gas food processing ovens
1333  Electric food processing ovens
1339  Other and not specified food processing ovens

134  Boilers

*Includes:*
- tar boilers
- hot water cylinders, coppers, steam boilers
- vertical stationary boilers
- electrical or internally fired boilers
- piping being part of a boiler

*Excludes:*
- locomotive boilers (code to 2529)

1341  Manual fire tube boilers
1342  Manual water tube boilers
1343  Fully automatic fire tube boilers
1344  Fully automatic water tube boilers
1345  Electric boilers

*Includes:*
- cappuccino boilers

1346  Solar boilers
1347  Waste heat boilers
1349  Other and not specified boilers

135  Steam equipment

*Includes:*
- steam cleaning and blasting equipment
- steam autoclaves
- steam carpet cleaning equipment
- pasteurising equipment
- sterilisers

*Excludes:*
- steam irons (code to 3249)
- kettles, jugs and urns (code to 3239)
- other autoclaves (code to 1327 or 1328)
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

1351  Steam equipment vessels
1352  Jacketed vessels
1353  Steam machinery
1354  Rolls on plattens
1355  Steam autoclaves
1359  Other and not specified steam equipment

136  Vehicle radiators
1369  Vehicle radiators
   Includes:
   ▪ road vehicle radiators, whether attached or separate

139  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment
1399  Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

14  Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment

141  Refrigeration plant
   Excludes:
   ▪ portable fans (code to 3289)
   ▪ exhaust fans, ceiling fans (code to 3289)
1411  Refrigeration equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ cold stores
   ▪ cool rooms
   ▪ refrigerators (not domestic)
1412  Air conditioning
1413  Freezing equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ snap freezing equipment
1414  Cryogenic equipment (less than -59 °C)
1419  Other and not specified refrigeration plant
   Includes:
   ▪ direct
   ▪ liquid CO²
   ▪ expansion

15  Conveyors and lifting plant

151  Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
1511  Transmission shafts
1512  Cables and belts
   Excludes:
   ▪ manual lifting equipment (chains etc) (code to 4289)
1519  Other and not specified mechanical power transfer mechanisms
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

152  Conveyor belts and escalators

   Excludes:
   ▪ agricultural conveyors (code to 153 series)
   ▪ cable-cars (code to 2919)
   ▪ conveyor belts driving machinery (code to 151 series)

1521  Escalators
1522  Moving walkways
1523  Belt conveyors
1524  Bucket conveyors
1525  Chain conveyors (drag, overhead etc)
1526  Screw conveyors
1529  Other and not specified conveyors

153  Agricultural conveyors
1531  Caneloaders
1532  Haybale stackers
1539  Other and not specified agricultural conveyors

154  Mining dredges, dragline excavators
1549  Mining dredges, dragline excavators

155  Power hoists

   Excludes:
   ▪ lifts for people or goods (code to 156 series)
   ▪ dumbwaiters (code to 1565)

1551  Men and material hoists
1552  Material hoists (builders' hoists)
1553  Commercial hoists
1554  Platform hoists
1555  Hydraulic vehicle hoists

       Includes:
       ▪ powered car jacks

1556  Elevating work platforms

       Includes:
       ▪ scissors and cherry pickers
       ▪ mast climbers

1559  Other and not specified material handling hoists

156  Lifts, dumbwaiters

1561  Passenger lifts
1562  Goods lifts
1563  Service lifts
1564  Inclined lifts
1565  Dumbwaiters
1569  Other and not specified classified lifts
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

157  Cranes
   1571  Derrick crane
   1572  EOHT crane
   1573  Stacking crane
   1574  Mobile crane
   1575  Tower crane
   1576  Truck mounted crane
   1578  Tow truck
   1579  Other and not specified classified cranes

158  Forklift trucks
   1581  Rider operated/ride on forklift trucks
   1582  Pedestrian operated forklift trucks
   1583  Stock picker forklift trucks
   1589  Other and not specified forklift trucks

159  Other conveyors and lifting plant
     Excludes:
     ▪  manual lifting jacks, car jack pulleys, winches (code to 4289)
   1591  Pallet trucks
   1592  Screw auger
   1593  Lifting gear
     Includes:
     ▪  chains, grabs
     ▪  metallic slings
     ▪  non-metallic slings
     ▪  shackles
     ▪  eye bolts
     ▪  forklift tynes
   1599  Other and not specified conveyors and lifting plant
     Includes:
     ▪  work box

16  Electrical Installation

161  Turbines, generators
   1611  Generators
   1612  Electric motors
   1619  Other and not specified turbines, generators

162  Transformers
   1629  Transformers

163  Distribution lines: high tension
     Excludes:
     ▪  control equipment (code to 166 series)
   1631  Overhead distribution lines: high tension
   1632  Underground distribution lines: high tension
   1639  Other and not specified distribution lines: high tension
GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

164 Distribution lines: low tension
   1641 Overhead distribution lines: low tension
   1642 Underground distribution lines: low tension
   1643 Fixed wiring
      Includes:
      • installation power points and outlets
      • permanently wired apparatus
     Excludes:
      • fuse boxes (code to 1661)
      • portable electric cables (code to 1645)
   1644 Temporary wiring
      Includes:
      • construction wiring
   1645 Portable electric cables
   1649 Other and not specified distribution lines: low tension

165 Lighting equipment
   1659 Lighting equipment
      Includes:
      • lights, light fittings, globes, bulbs, fluorescent tubes
      • powered light rails
     Excludes:
      • lamp shades (code to 4499)
      • laser lighting (code to 1759)

166 Control apparatus
   1661 Switchboards and fuse boxes
      Excludes:
      • telephone switchboards (code to 3319)
   1662 Switchgear
      Includes:
      • overload protection
   1663 Control circuits
   1669 Other and not specified control apparatus

166 Batteries
   1679 Batteries
      Includes:
      • industrial batteries
      • transistor batteries, torch batteries, dry cells
     Excludes:
      • vehicle batteries (code to 1689)

168 Vehicle batteries
   1689 Vehicle batteries
      Includes:
      • forklift batteries
      • car, truck batteries

169 Other and not specified electrical installation
   1699 Other and not specified electrical installation
GROUP 1  MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT  (continued)

17  Radiation based equipment

171  X-ray machines and ancillary equipment

1719  X-ray machines and ancillary equipment

*Includes:*
- CT and PET scanners, cobalt therapy machines
- magnetic resonance imagers
- linear accelerators, cyclotrons

172  Microwave ovens

1729  Microwave ovens

*Excludes:*
- microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

173  Other and not specified microwave based equipment

1739  Other and not specified microwave based equipment

*Includes:*
- microwave transmission equipment

*Excludes:*
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)

174  Medical laser equipment

1749  Medical laser equipment

*Includes:*
- laser welding
- laser knives

*Excludes:*
- laser lighting (code to 1759)
- non-medical laser equipment (code to 1759)

175  Other and not specified laser equipment

1759  Other and not specified laser equipment

*Includes:*
- laser lights (entertainment)
- laser bar code readers (supermarkets)

*Excludes:*
- medical laser equipment (code to 1749)

176  Ultra-sound equipment

1769  Ultra-sound equipment

179  Other and not specified radiation based equipment

1799  Other and not specified radiation based equipment

*Includes:*
- Industrial radioactive equipment
GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT (continued)

18 Filling and bottling/packaging plant

181 Milk production and processing plant
   1819 Milk production and processing plant

182 Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
   1829 Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant

189 Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant
   1899 Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant

19 Other plant and equipment

191 Textile, clothing and footwear machinery
   Excludes:
   ▪ domestic sewing or knitting machines (code to 3279)
   1911 Spinning machines
   1912 Weaving machines
   1913 Knitting machines
   1914 Sewing machines
   1915 Clothcutting machines
   1916 Carpet making machines
   1917 Footwear machines
   1919 Other and not specified textile, clothing and footwear machinery

192 Sheep shearing plant
   1929 Sheep shearing plant
   Includes:
   ▪ shearing hand-piece

193 Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
   1939 Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment

194 Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
   1949 Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment

195 Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
   1959 Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
   Excludes:
   ▪ sewerage (code to 6379)

199 Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
   1999 Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
   Includes:
   ▪ food mixing plant and machinery, not elsewhere classified
   ▪ automated car washing plant
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

21  Self-propelled plant

211  Self-propelled harvesters
   2119  Self-propelled harvesters
   Includes:
   ▪ combine harvesters
   ▪ tree harvesters
   ▪ pea-viners

212  Integrated mining plant
   2129  Integrated mining plant
   Notes:
   This category covers any self-propelled mobile plant which is used for both
   the purposes of mining, and refining or upgrading, the material mined.

213  Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
   2139  Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant

214  Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
   2149  Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant

215  Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
   2159  Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant

216  Road rollers, compactors
   2169  Road rollers, compactors

217  Integrated road sealing equipment
   2179  Integrated road sealing equipment

218  Mobile garbage compactors
   Excludes:
   ▪ fixed garbage compactors (code to 122 series)
   2181  Mobile garbage compactor, two person and driver operated
   2182  Mobile garbage compactor, one person operated
   2189  Other and not specified mobile garbage compactors

219  Other and not specified self-propelled plant
   2199  Other and not specified self-propelled plant

22  Semi-portable plant

221  Roof bolting machines
   2219  Roof bolting machines
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

222  Pneumatic tools
   2229  Pneumatic tools
      Includes:
      - jackhammers, shot blasters, air drills
      - rotary, percussive rock drills
      Excludes:
      - compressors for pneumatic equipment (code to 2239)
      - pneumatic hoists (code to 155 series)

223  Compressors, pumps
   2239  Compressors, pumps
      Includes:
      - compressors and pumps on trailers
      - concrete pumps
      - truck-mounted compressors and pumps
      - air compressors on boats
      - portable air compressors for tyres

224  Cement mixers
   2249  Cement mixers
      Includes:
      - petrol or electric mixers
      - truck-mounted cement mixers

225  Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified
   2259  Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified

229  Other and not specified semi-portable plant
   2299  Other and not specified semi-portable plant

23  Other mobile plant

231  Tractors, agricultural or otherwise
   2319  Tractors, agricultural or otherwise

232  Ploughs, harrows, cultivators
   2329  Ploughs, harrows, cultivators
      Includes:
      - tractor-drawn mowers and slashers
      - rotary hoe, planter, seed drill

233  Oil, gas and water drilling rigs
   2339  Oil, gas and water drilling rigs
      Includes:
      - truck-mounted rigs
      - powered post hole diggers
      - sea-going rigs
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

234 Ride-on mowers
   2349 Ride-on mowers
   Excludes:
   ▪ all powered mowers, whether electric or petrol, that cannot be ridden
     (code to 3439)
   ▪ tractor-drawn mowers (code to 2329)

235 Wheelbarrows
   2359 Wheelbarrows

236 Trolleys, handcarts
   2361 Supermarket trolley and porter's trolley
   2362 Baby's billy cart, stroller, pram
   2369 Other and not specified trolleys, handcarts
   Excludes:
   ▪ pallet trucks (code to 1591)

237 Fairground equipment
   2379 Fairground equipment
   Includes:
   ▪ dodgems, merry-go-rounds, ferris wheels
   ▪ coin-operated rides

238 Trailers, caravans
   2389 Trailers, caravans
   Excludes:
   ▪ where a trailer is an integral part of another unit, e.g. compressors

239 Other and not specified mobile plant
   2399 Other and not specified mobile plant
   Includes:
   ▪ woodchipper (council use)
   Excludes:
   ▪ woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill (code to 1199)
   ▪ mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

24 Road transport

241 Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
   Excludes:
   ▪ mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
   ▪ wheels and tyres (code to 4979)
   2411 Cabin of truck/semi-trailer
   2412 Tray, loading board or table top of truck/semi-trailer
   2413 Tailgate of truck/semi-trailer
   2414 Fuel tank of truck/semi-trailer
   2415 Non-metallic components of truck/semi-trailer
   2419 Other and not specified trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

242 Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses
   2429 Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses

243 Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities
   Excludes:
   ▪ mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
   ▪ wheels and tyres (code to 4979)
   2431 Car body panels
      Includes:
      ▪ metal bumper

2432 Non-metallic components of car/station wagon/van/utility
   Includes:
   ▪ steering wheel, seats, seat belts

2439 Other and not specified cars, station wagons, vans, utilities

244 Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters
   2449 Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters

245 Pushbikes
   2459 Pushbikes
      Includes:
      ▪ tricycles

249 Other and not specified road transport
   2499 Other and not specified road transport
      Includes:
      ▪ horse drawn carriages
      ▪ rickshaws

25 Rail transport

251 Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
   2519 Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
      Includes:
      ▪ sleepers, signals and railway line ancillaries in place
      ▪ railway or tramway in mines or tunnels
      Excludes:
      ▪ sleepers not yet in place (code to 6232)

252 Locomotives
   2529 Locomotives
      Note:
      use only if separately identified
      Includes:
      ▪ locomotive boiler
      ▪ diesel, electric or steam powered
GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

253 Rolling stock
2539 Rolling stock

Note:
use only if separately identified

Includes:
- goods or passenger carriages

254 Trains
2549 Trains

Note:
locomotives and rolling stock where not differentiated

Includes:
- trams/light rail

Excludes:
- road trains (code to 2419)

259 Other and not specified rail transport
2599 Other and not specified rail transport

Includes:
- hand-powered rail trolleys

26 Air transport

261 Industrial aircraft
2619 Industrial aircraft

Includes:
- non-passenger aircraft
- surveying, fish-spotting, fire-fighting, crop-dusting aircraft
- non-passenger helicopter

Excludes:
- passenger aircraft or passenger helicopters (code to 2629)

262 Passenger aircraft
2629 Passenger aircraft

Includes:
- helicopters for commuting

269 Other and not specified classified air transport
2699 Other and not specified classified air transport

Includes:
- hot air, gas-filled balloons
- gliders

Excludes:
- hovercraft (code to 2719)
GROUP 2  MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT (continued)

27 Water transport

271 Motorised craft
2719 Motorised craft

Includes:
- ships, tankers, passenger liners, tugs, fishing boats
- motor boats, motor yachts
- hovercraft
- barges, punts, manually propelled craft
- surfboards

272 Non-motorised craft
2729 Non-motorised craft

Includes:
- yachts, sail-powered craft

273 Marine installations
2739 Marine installations

Includes:
- buoys, navigation beacons
- floating docks, pontoons

279 Other and not specified water transport
2799 Other and not specified water transport

Includes:
- submarines, other underwater craft

Excludes:
- caissons, diving bells (code to 3549)

29 Other transport

291 Cable-car, ski-tow
2919 Cable-car, ski-tow

292 All terrain vehicle (ATV)
2929 All terrain vehicle (ATV)

293 Trailbikes
2939 Trailbikes

299 Other and not specified transport
2999 Other and not specified transport

Includes:
- motorised wheelchair
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

31  Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

311  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

3119  Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

Includes:
- angle grinders, jig saws, electric hand-held saws
- sanders, routers etc
- hand-held buffing, polishing machines

Excludes:
- fixed equipment of this type (code to Group 1)
- portable electric drills (code to 3129)
- drill attachments in use (code to 3129)

312  Electric drills

3129  Electric drills

Includes:
- drill attachments in use

Excludes:
- brace and bit, hand-powered drills (code to 4279)

313  Soldering irons

3139  Soldering irons

Includes:
- electric or furnace-heated
- branding irons

314  Arc welding equipment

3149  Arc welding equipment

Includes:
- plasma welding equipment

Excludes:
- oxy-welders (code to 3159)

315  Oxy-acetylene equipment

3159  Oxy-acetylene equipment

Includes:
- oxy-welding equipment
- blow torches

Excludes:
- gas tanks (code to 3539)

316  Industrial guns

3169  Industrial guns

Includes:
- explosive cartridge guns, ramset guns
- staple, nail guns

Excludes:
- weapons, hunting guns and rifles (code to 3459)
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES  (continued)

319  Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

3199  Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment
   
   Includes:
   - dental drills

32  Kitchen and domestic equipment

321  Kitchen food preparation appliances

3219  Kitchen food preparation appliances
   
   Includes:
   - blenders, electric eggbeaters
   - electric knives, carvers
   - kitchen slicing, dicing, mincing machines
   
   Excludes:
   - toasters, grillers (code to 3229)
   - jugs, kettles, urns (code to 3239)

3229  Cooking appliances

3229  Cooking appliances

Includes:
- toasters, portable grillers and stoves
- electric frypans, crockpots

Excludes:
- installed stoves and ovens (code to 133 series)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)
- jugs, kettles and urns (code to 3239)

323  Jugs, kettles and urns

3239  Jugs, kettles and urns

Includes:
- coffee percolators, espresso machines
- electric or otherwise

324  Heating and heat-based equipment

3249  Heating and heat-based equipment

Includes:
- radiators, fan heaters
- hair dryers, clothes dryers, steam irons, flat irons
- clothes presses

Excludes:
- installed stoves and cooking equipment (code to 133 series)
- portable cooking equipment (code to 3229)
- cooling fans (code to 3289)
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

325  Washing machines
    3259  Washing machines

    Includes:
    ▪ clothes washing machines
    ▪ dishwashing machines
    ▪ industrial clothes washing machines
    ▪ coin-operated car washing machines

    Excludes:
    ▪ hot water cylinders (code to 134 series)
    ▪ coppers (code to 134 series)
    ▪ automated car washing plant (code to 1999)

326  Cleaning equipment
    3269  Cleaning equipment

    Includes:
    ▪ vacuum cleaners (back-mounted or stand-alone)
    ▪ floor polishers

    Excludes:
    ▪ steam-based carpet cleaners (code to 135 series)

327  Sewing machines
    3279  Sewing machines

    Includes:
    ▪ sewing machines, knitting machines
    ▪ weaving machines

    Excludes:
    ▪ industrial looms, carpet weaving machines
    ▪ large scale or automated textile machinery (code to 191 series)

328  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans
    3289  Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans

329  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment
    3299  Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment

33  Office and electronic equipment

331  Computers and keyboards
    3319  Computers and keyboards

    Includes:
    ▪ computers, calculators, electronic typewriters
    ▪ telephone switchboards
    ▪ manual typewriters, adding machines

    Excludes:
    ▪ televisions not part of a computer (code to 3339)
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

332  Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment

3329  Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment

*Includes:*  
- photocopiers, duplicating equipment, facsimile machines  
- telephones  
- overhead projectors, whiteboards  
- cash registers, tills (manual or electric)

*Excludes:*  
- office utensils such as staplers, hole punchers, tape dispensers (code to 6279)

333  Entertainment electronics

3339  Entertainment electronics

*Includes:*  
- televisions, video tape players, stereos, cassette tape players  
- arcade games, pinball machines, juke boxes  
- public address systems and components  
- sound reinforcement equipment  
- television and other powered cameras

334  Communications equipment

3349  Communications equipment

*Includes:*  
- radios, transceivers, transmitters, radar, sonar equipment

*Excludes:*  
- telephones (code to 3329)  
- microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

335  Laboratory equipment

3359  Laboratory equipment

*Includes:*  
- oscilloscopes, testing apparatus, geiger counters, other scientific measuring devices

339  Other and not specified electronic equipment

3399  Other and not specified electronic equipment

*Includes:*  
- security alarms
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

34  Garden and outdoor powered equipment

341  Electric garden appliances

3419  Electric garden appliances

Includes:
- electric hedge trimmers, lawn edgers

Excludes:
- electric lawn mowers (code to 3439)
- electric chainsaws (code to 3449)
- hand clippers (code to 4129)
- non-powered lawn edgers (code to 4179)

342  Brush cutters

3429  Brush cutters

Includes:
- electric or petrol brush cutters

343  Lawn mowers

3439  Lawn mowers

Includes:
- electric or petrol lawn mowers

Excludes:
- hand-pushed lawn mowers (code to 4199)
- ride-on mowers (code to 2349)
- tractor-drawn mowers or slashers (code to 2329)

344  Chainsaws

3449  Chainsaws

Includes:
- electric or petrol chainsaws

Excludes:
- chainsaws as part of integrated tree harvesting or cutting equipment (code to 2119)

345  Weapons

3459  Weapons

Includes:
- guns, rifles, pistols
- starting pistols
- spear guns, cross bows, archery bows
- air rifles

349  Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

3491  mulcher (domestic)

Excludes:
- woodchipper, council use (code to 2399)
- woodchipper, as used in sawmill (code to 1199)

3499  Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

35  Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified

351  Pressurised containers

3519  Pressurised containers

\textit{Includes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item spray cans, aerosols, pressure packs
  \item fire extinguisher
\end{itemize}

\textit{Excludes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item boilers (code to 134 series)
  \item other gas cylinders (code to 3539)
\end{itemize}

352  Pressurised piping

3529  Pressurised piping

\textit{Excludes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item where piping is an integral part of a boiler (code to 134 series)
\end{itemize}

353  Gas cylinders

3539  Gas cylinders

\textit{Includes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item LPG cylinders, compressed air cylinders, welding gas bottles
\end{itemize}

\textit{Excludes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item spray cans (code to 3519)
\end{itemize}

354  Caisson, diving bells

3549  Caisson, diving bells

359  Other pressure-based equipment

3591  Heat exchangers

3592  Stills

3593  Reactors

3594  Columns

3599  Other and not specified pressure-based equipment

\textit{Excludes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item steam pressure equipment (code to 135 series)
\end{itemize}

39  Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

391  Internal combustion engines

3919  Internal combustion engines

\textit{Includes:}  
\begin{itemize}
  \item all internal combustion engines where separated from vehicles or other equipment
\end{itemize}
GROUP 3  POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES  (continued)

392  Gas turbines

3929  Gas turbines

Includes:
- all gas turbines or jet engines where separately identified

Excludes:
- electricity generation turbines (code to 161 series)

399  Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified

3999  Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified

Includes:
- bunsen burners
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

41 Handtools, non-powered, edged

411 Knives and cutlery

Excludes:
- agricultural knives (code to 4169)

4111 Meat processing knives

Includes:
- knives for boning and filleting
- butcher’s knives
- slaughterman’s knives

4112 Food preparation knives

Includes:
- knives used by chefs, bakers and kitchen hands
- vegetable knives

4113 Construction trade knives

Includes:
- knives used by carpenters, carpet layers and other similar tradespersons

4114 Scalpels and other medical knives

4115 Cutlery

Includes:
- forks, spoons and table knives

4119 Other and not specified knives

412 Scissors

4129 Scissors

Includes:
- secateurs, shears, clippers, nail clippers

413 Handsaws

4139 Handsaws

Includes:
- fretsaws, hacksaws

414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

4149 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

Includes:
- bodkins, sewing needles, knitting needles, pins, scribes, centre punches
- other pointed equipment

Excludes:
- syringes (code to 4919)
- hand drills, brace and bit (code to 4279)

415 Axes, adzes, hatchets

4159 Axes, adzes, hatchets

416 Scythes, slashers, sickles

4169 Scythes, slashers, sickles
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDBOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

417 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
   4179 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers

418 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
   4189 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks

419 Other and not specified edged equipment
   4199 Other and not specified edged equipment
      Includes:
      ▪ bales and hook implements
      ▪ hand-powered lawn mowers

42 Other handtools

421 Hammers, mallets
   4219 Hammers, mallets

422 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
   4229 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps

423 Wrenches, spanners, sockets
   4239 Wrenches, spanners, sockets

424 Files, rasps
   4249 Files, rasps

425 Brooms, mops
   4259 Brooms, mops
      Includes:
      ▪ paint brush

426 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
   4269 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies

427 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
   4279 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers

428 Manual lifting equipment
   4289 Manual lifting equipment
      Includes:
      ▪ block and tackle, non-powered engine hoists
      ▪ car jacks, pallet jacks

429 Other and not specified handtools
   4299 Other and not specified handtools
GROUP 4  NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

43  Fastening, packing and packaging equipment

431  Nails, screws, nut and bolts
   4319  Nails, screws, nut and bolts

432  String, twine, rope
   4329  String, twine, rope

433  Wire, wire rope, metal strapping
   4339  Wire, wire rope, metal strapping

434  Chains
   4349  Chains

435  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
   4351  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - wood
   4352  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - cardboard
   4353  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - metal
   4354  Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc - plastic
   4355  Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - wood
   4356  Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - metal
   4357  Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc - plastic
   4358  Tins and cans
      Includes:
         ▪  plastic and metal pails
   4359  Other and not specified crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels

436  Pallets
   4369  Pallets

437  Bags, bundles and bales
   4371  Baggage and luggage
      Includes:
         ▪  bags used for travelling, education or employment e.g. suitcases, school bags, briefcases
   4372  Bags of mail
   4373  Bags or bundles of laundry or linen
      Includes:
         ▪  bags or bundles of cloth and rags
   4379  Other and not specified bags, bundles and bales

438  Rolls
   4389  Rolls
      Includes:
         ▪  rolls of carpet
         ▪  rolls of paper, newsprint

439  Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment
   4399  Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

44 Furniture and fittings

441 Doors and windows
   Excludes:
   ▪ vehicle doors and windows (code to the vehicle)
4411 Doors
   Includes:
   ▪ sliding doors
   ▪ hinge doors
4412 Roller doors
   Includes:
   ▪ tilter doors
4413 Trapdoors, hatches, skylights
4414 Windows
4419 Other and not specified doors and windows

442 Work tops
4429 Work tops
   Includes:
   ▪ desks, tables, counters, workbenches, trestles, sawhorses

443 Sitting furniture
4439 Sitting furniture
   Includes:
   ▪ chairs, stools, sofas

444 Beds, hospital beds
4449 Beds, hospital beds

445 Storage equipment
4451 Cabinets, cupboards, wardrobes
   Includes:
   ▪ filing cabinets
   ▪ dangerous goods cabinets
   ▪ clothes lockers
4452 Shelves
   Includes:
   ▪ supermarket shelves
4453 Racks
   Includes:
   ▪ pallet racks
   ▪ warehouse racks
4454 Industrial garbage bins (dumpsters)
4455 Otto bins
4456 Domestic garbage bins
4457 Personal tool boxes
4458 Shipping containers
   Includes:
   ▪ dangerous goods shipping containers
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

4459 Other and not specified storage equipment

Includes:
- esky
- portable tanks
- cages
- portable wheat bins
- portable tool storage equipment

446 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins

4469 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins

449 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

4499 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

Includes:
- drapes, curtains, carpets on floor, lamp shades
- unpowered whiteboards
- paintings and other artworks

Excludes:
- rolls of carpet (code to 4389)
- bundles of linen, drapery (code to 4373)

45 Utensils not elsewhere classified

451 Glassware

4519 Glassware

Includes:
- test tubes, mirrors, drinking glasses, bottles
- broken glassware

Excludes:
- glazed doors (code to 4411)
- windows (code to 4414)
- spectacles, sunglasses (code to 4983)

452 Crockery

4529 Crockery

Includes:
- cups, saucers, plates, bowls, chinaware
- melamine, plastic tableware
- broken crockery

Excludes:
- stoveware, ovenware, heat-resistant glass bowls (code to 4539)

453 Stoveware

4539 Stoveware

Includes:
- pots, pans (steel or aluminium)
- treated glass stove or ovenware

Excludes:
- electric frypans, crockpots (code to 3229)
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDBOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

454 Medical containers
   4549 Medical containers
   Includes:
   ▪ kidney bowls, instrument dishes
   ▪ sharps containers
   ▪ bed pans

459 Other utensils
   4591 Baskets
   4592 Trays
   4599 Other and not specified utensils

46 Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding

461 Ladders
   4611 Step ladders
   4612 Extension ladders or builders’ ladders
   4613 Trestle ladders
   4619 Other and not specified ladders
   Includes:
   ▪ rope ladders

462 Mobile platforms and stairways
   4621 Mobile ramps and stairways
   4622 Mobile work platforms
   4629 Other and not specified mobile platforms and stairways

463 Scaffolding
   4631 Formwork or falsework
   4632 Systems or unit scaffolding
   4633 Mobile or tower scaffolding
   4634 Suspended scaffolding
   4635 Twin rope access
   4639 Other and not specified scaffolding

49 Other non-powered equipment

491 Hypodermic syringes
   4911 Needles
   4912 Other and not elsewhere classified medical sharps
   Includes:
   ▪ broken instruments
   Excludes:
   ▪ scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)
   4919 Other and not specified hypodermic syringes

492 Other non-powered medical equipment
   4921 Medical diagnostic instruments
   4922 Stretcher, supports
   4923 Wheelchair (manual)
GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDBOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
(continued)

4929 Other and not specified non-powered medical equipment

Excludes:
- scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)
- pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps (code to 4229)
- needles (code to 4911)
- other medical sharps (code to 4912)

493 Sporting equipment
4939 Sporting equipment

Includes:
- bats, balls
- gymnasium equipment, weights

494 Playground and sportsground equipment
4949 Playground and sportsground equipment

Includes:
- swings, slides, seesaws

497 Vehicle wheels and tyres
4979 Vehicle wheels and tyres

Includes:
- all wheels and tyres, whether together or separated, or whether attached to the vehicle or not
- rim of tyre

498 Clothing and footwear
4981 Personal protective equipment

Includes:
- safety footwear
- safety gloves
- eye protective equipment
- ear protective equipment
- respiratory protective equipment
- helmet or hard hat
- all other personal protective equipment

4982 Jewellery
4983 Spectacles, sunglasses
4984 Safety harness

Includes:
- safety belt
- safety net
- safety lines

4989 Other and not specified clothing and footwear

499 Other and not specified equipment
4999 Other and not specified equipment

Includes:
- garden hoses
- musical instrument (non-powered)
- roller (non-powered), greenkeepers
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51 Nominated chemicals

511 Chlorine
   5111 Chlorine gas
   5112 Chlorine liquid
   5113 Chlorine solid
   5119 Other and not specified chlorine

512 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
   5129 Arsenic and arsenic compounds

513 Lead and lead compounds
   5139 Lead and lead compounds

514 Selenium and selenium compounds
   5149 Selenium and selenium compounds

515 Mercury and mercury compounds
   5159 Mercury and mercury compounds

516 Cyanide and cyanide compounds
   5169 Cyanide and cyanide compounds

517 Benzene
   5179 Benzene

518 Chromium and chromium compounds
   5189 Chromium and chromium compounds

5199 Other nominated chemicals
   5192 Cadmium and cadmium compounds
   5193 Nickel and nickel compounds
   5194 PCB (polychlorinated bi-phenols)
   5199 Other and not specified nominated chemicals

52 Other basic chemicals

521 Industrial gases, fumes
   Includes:
   ▪ argon
   ▪ nitrogen
   ▪ acetylene
   ▪ oxygen
   Excludes:
   ▪ where the source is identified (code to the source)
   5211 Hydrogen sulphide
   5212 Carbon dioxide
      Excludes:
      ▪ carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice (code to 5293)
   5213 Carbon monoxide
   5219 Other and not specified industrial gases, fumes
GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

522 Acids
  5229 Acids
    Includes:
    - battery acid, spirits of salt

523 Bases and alkalis
  5239 Bases and alkalis
    Includes:
    - caustic soda, caustic potash
    - sodium hydroxide

524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels
  5241 Flashpoint < 61 C
    Includes:
    - petrol
    - toluene
    - avgas
    - kerosene
    - turpentine
    Excludes:
    - benzene (code to 5179)
  5242 Flashpoint > 61 C
    Includes:
    - diesel
    - heating oils
    - lubricating oils
    Excludes:
    - Diesel exhaust fumes (code to 5279)
  5249 Other and not specified non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels

525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
  5259 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
    Includes:
    - coke production products
    - coal production products
    - creosote

526 Radioactive materials
  5269 Radioactive materials
    Includes:
    - radium, thorium, uranium, plutonium, pitchblende
    - radioactive isotopes

527 Diesel exhaust fumes
  5279 Diesel exhaust fumes
GROUP 5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

528  Nominated organic chemicals
5281  Styrene
5282  Acrylonitrile
5283  MOCA (4,4-methylene bis chloroaniline)
5284  Isocyanates
5285  Vinyl chloride
5286  Urethane
5289  Other and not specified nominated organic chemicals

529  Other basic and unspecified chemicals
5291  Oxidising agents

Includes:
- Peroxides
5292  Flammable solids
5293  Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice
5299  Other and not specified basic chemicals

53  Chemical products

531  Plant treatment chemicals

Excludes:
- fumigants (code to 5324)
5311  Fungicides
5312  Weedkillers
5313  Fertilisers
5314  Plant insecticides/pesticides
5319  Other and not specified plant treatment chemicals

532  Animal treatment chemicals

Includes:
- animal drips and drenches
- snail bait
- fly sprays
5321  Animal insecticides/pesticides
5322  Rodenticides
5323  Baits
5324  Fumigants
5329  Other and not specified animal treatment chemicals

533  Pharmaceuticals

Includes:
- cosmetics, creams
- medicines, drugs

Excludes:
- veterinary pharmaceuticals (code to 5329)
5331  Cytotoxic drugs
5339  Other and not specified pharmaceuticals
GROUP 5  CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS  (continued)

534  Paint, varnish
   5349  Paint, varnish
       \begin{itemize}
       \item rust and conversion treatments
       \item water or oil-based paints
       \item acrylic paints
       \item vehicle paints
       \item inks, printing inks
     \end{itemize}

535  Organic solvents
   \begin{itemize}
   \item thinners, acetates
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
   \item turpentine, kerosene, petrol used as solvents (code to 524 series)
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Excludes:}
   \begin{itemize}
   \item degreasers - solvent based
   \item other and not specified organic solvents
   \end{itemize}

536  Detergents
   5361  Domestic detergents
   5362  Industrial cleaners
   5363  Degreasers - detergent based
   5369  Other and not specified detergents

537  Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers
   \begin{itemize}
   \item molten plastic
   \item polyurethanes, foam plastic
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Includes:}
   \begin{itemize}
   \item plastic objects (code to 6294)
   \item plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)
   \end{itemize}
   \textit{Excludes:}
   \begin{itemize}
   \item polyurethanes
   \item PVC
   \item other and not specified plastic materials, synthetic resin and rubbers
   \end{itemize}

538  Manufactured explosive substances
   5389  Manufactured explosive substances
       \begin{itemize}
       \item gunpowder, fireworks, ammunition, percussion caps
       \item material manufactured for the purpose
       \end{itemize}
       \textit{Excludes:}
       \begin{itemize}
       \item flammable or explosive substances not intended for that use (code to the substance)
       \end{itemize}

539  Other chemical products
   5391  Dyes and dyestuffs
   5399  Other and not specified chemical products
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

61 Non-metallic minerals and substances

611 Abrasive powders
  6119 Abrasive powders
  Includes:
  - grain, grit, jeweller’s rouge

612 Cement and lime
  6129 Cement and lime
  Includes:
  - in powder form, in bags
  Excludes:
  - wet concrete (code to 6139)
  - cement and concrete products (code to 6159)

613 Wet concrete
  6139 Wet concrete
  Includes:
  - just poured or just mixed
  Excludes:
  - dry concrete or concrete chips and fragments (code to 6259 or 6169)
  - concrete products (code to 6159)

614 Rocks, stones, boulders
  6149 Rocks, stones, boulders
  Includes:
  - blue metal
  - road and railway ballast
  Excludes:
  - where source is identified (for example, a mine face)

615 Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified
  6151 Concrete and cement products
  6152 Clay bricks and other clay products
  6153 Tiles, porcelain and other ceramic products
  6159 Other and not specified bricks, tiles and concrete, cement and clay products

616 Dust, not elsewhere classified
  6161 Sand or soil
  6162 Sawdust
  6163 Coal or cotton dust
  6169 Other and not specified dust
  Includes:
  - ash

617 Crystalline Silica
  6179 Crystalline Silica
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

618 Asbestos
   6189 Asbestos

619 Other non-metallic minerals and substances
   6192 Synthetic mineral fibres
      *Includes:
      - glass wool
      - ceramic fibres
      - fibreglass
      - roofing bats
   6193 Organic fibres
      *Includes:
      - wool fibres
   6199 Other and not specified fibres
      *Includes:
      - polyester fibres

62 Other materials and objects

621 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
   6219 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
      *Includes:
      - salad oil, cooking oil
      *Excludes:
      - fuel oils (code to 524 series)

622 Tree felled for processing or through clearing
   6229 Tree felled for processing or through clearing
      *Includes:
      - felled logs only
      *Excludes:
      - sawn, dressed or other processed timber (code to 623 series)
      - tree in the process of being felled (code to 7189)

623 Sawn or dressed timber
   *Excludes:
   - wood fragments and splinters (code to 6253)
   6231 Sawn timber
      *Includes:
      - planks
      - firewood
   6232 Dressed timber
      *Includes:
      - sleepers, rafters
      - frames
      - decking
      - trusses
      - posts and poles
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

6233 Manufactured board
- plywood
- particle board
- chipboard
- medium density fibre board (MDF)

6239 Other and not specified timber

624 Ferrous and non-ferrous metal
6241 Machinery accessories and parts
- die, brace, mould
- handle, lever
- control wheel

6242 Mechanical vehicle components
- clutch
- radiator (includes hoses and fanbelts)
- transmission
- differential
- gearbox
- outboard motor of boat

6243 Pipes and tube steel
6244 Grates, brackets, frames
6245 Bars, rods, ingots, beams
6246 Sheet metal
- roofing iron, tinplate, aluminium roofing, cladding

6247 Molten metal
6249 Other and not specified ferrous and non-ferrous metal

625 Fragments
6251 Metal fragments
6252 Glass fragments
6253 Wood fragments and splinters
6259 Other and not specified fragments

626 Glass
6261 Broken glass
- glass fragments (code to 6252)

6262 Molten glass
6263 Glass pane
6269 Other and not specified glass
GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

627 Stationery and paper products
  6271 Letters
  6279 Other and not specified stationery and paper products
    
    Includes:
    - newspapers and books
    - stationery
    - pens, staplers, tape dispensers

628 Detached machinery or equipment components
  6289 Detached machinery or equipment components

629 Other materials and objects
  6291 Coins
  6292 Freight, cargo, stock unspecified
  6293 Cloth, rag, duster
  6294 Plastic objects
    Includes:
    - PVC piping, guttering
    Excludes:
    - molten plastic (code to 5379)
    - plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)
  6299 Other and not specified materials and objects

63 Other substances

631 Fire, flame and smoke
  6319 Fire, flame and smoke
    Includes:
    - fire, flame, smoke of unknown origin
    - fire, flame and smoke from house fires or bushfires
    - cigarette smoke
    - lit cigarette lighters and matches
    Excludes:
    - where the source is identified (for example, furnace or blow torch)
    - underground fire (code to 7379)

632 Hot water, steam
  6329 Hot water, steam
    Excludes:
    - where the source is identified (for example, urn or kettle)
    - underground water or flood (code to 7389)

633 Food
  6339 Food
    Includes:
    - spilt hot food
    - where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
    - where a source of choking
GROUP 6     MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

634      Stock feed
         6349 Stock feed
            Includes:
              - grain, processed stock feed
            Excludes:
              - grass and natural vegetation (code to 7189)

635      Water under pressure
         6359 Water under pressure
            Excludes:
              - where the source is identified (for example, steam cleaner)
              - underground water (code to 7389)

636      Air under pressure
         6369 Air under pressure
            Excludes:
              - where the source is identified (for example, compressor, car tyre)

637      Sewerage
         6379 Sewerage
            Excludes:
              - sewerage systems (code to 1959)

638      Beverages
         6389 Beverages
            Includes:
              - spilt hot drinks
              - where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
              - where a source of choking

639      Other substances
         6391 Garbage, waste, refuse
         6392 Water
            Excludes:
              - hot water (code to 6329) and water under pressure (code to 6359)
              - environmental water (code to 7199)
       6399 Other and not specified substances
            Includes:
              - Blocks of ice
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

71  Outdoor environment

711  Weather and water

7111  Weather

Includes:
- storms (hurricanes, tornados)
- wind, temperature extremes, lightning
- ice, hail, rain, snow

7112  Sun

7113  Natural bodies of water

Includes:
- rivers, lakes, oceans and floodwater

Excludes:
- underground water or underground flood (code to 7389)

7114  Man made bodies of water

Includes:
- swimming pools (including indoor) and dams

7119  Other and not specified weather and water

712  Holes in the ground

7121  Holes in the ground - natural

7122  Holes in the road, paths and paved areas

Includes:
- potholes

7123  Gutters, drains, kerbs

7124  Trenches and excavations

7125  Pits

7129  Other and not specified holes in the ground

713  Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces

7139  Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces

Includes:
- wet with any liquid, melted substance etc
- roads, paths, paved areas
- sports grounds, parks, embankments, open ground

Excludes:
- internal wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7239)
- potholes, manholes, kerbs, gutters (code to 712 series)
- traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)

714  Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects

7149  Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects

Excludes:
- wet, oily, or icy surfaces (code to 7139)
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

715  Traffic and ground surfaces other

Excludes:
- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7139)
- traffic or ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)

7151  Roads, paths - unpaved
7152  Roads, paths - paved
7153  Grass covered ground surfaces
7154  Uneven ground surfaces, grass or otherwise
    Includes:
      - rough ground surfaces

7155  Embankments, sloping ground surfaces, grass or otherwise
7159  Other and not specified traffic and ground surfaces

716  Buildings and other structures

Excludes:
- doors, windows (code to 441 series)
- openings in floors, walls or ceilings (code to 7229)

7161  Roof
7162  External walls, brick or otherwise
7163  Silos, fixed wheat bins, fixed tanks and vessels
    Excludes:
      - portable wheat bins (code to 4459)

7164  Buildings under construction or demolition
7165  Bridges and civil works under construction or demolition
    Includes:
      - road works

7166  External walkways and platforms
7167  External steps and stairways
    Excludes:
      - scaffolding (code to 463 series)
      - ladders (code to 461 series)

7169  Other and not specified buildings and structures
    Includes:
      - telegraph/ stobie poles
      - Donga’s

717  Fencing

7179  Fencing
    Includes:
      - gates, fences, stiles, corrals
      - wire or timber fences
    Excludes:
      - hedges (code to 7185)
      - stone, brick walls (code to 7162)
GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

718  Vegetation
7181  Trees
7182  Branches and limbs of trees
7183  Tree trunks and stumps
7184  Tree roots
7185  Hedges, shrubs, bushes
7186  Fruits and vegetables - in situ
7189  Other and not specified vegetation

719  Other outdoor environmental agencies
7199  Other outdoor environmental agencies

    Includes:
    ▪  bad light or darkness
    ▪  outdoor noise

72  Indoor environment

721  Steps and stairways

    Includes:
    ▪  internal steps and stairways

    Excludes:
    ▪  escalators (code to 1521)
    ▪  mobile stairs (code to 4621)
    ▪  ladders (code to 4619 series)
    ▪  outdoor stairs (code to 7167)

7219  Other and not specified steps and stairways

722  Openings in floors, walls or ceilings

7229  Openings in floors, walls or ceilings

    Includes:
    ▪  lift well, garage pit, window opening, drain

723  Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces

7239  Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces

    Includes:
    ▪  wet with any liquid, melted substance etc

    Excludes:
    ▪  external wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7139)
    ▪  scaffolds (code to 463 series)
    ▪  mobile ramps and stairways (code to 4621)
    ▪  buildings under construction (code to 7164)

724  Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances

7249  Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances

    Excludes:
    ▪  wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)
GROUP 7   ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

725  Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

7259  Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

*Excludes:*
- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)
- internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances (code to 7249)

726  Internal conditions

7269  Internal conditions

*Includes:*
- temperature, lighting
- ventilation, lack of oxygen
- indoor noise

729  Other indoor environment

7291  Internal walls

7292  Internal building structures

*Includes:*
- columns, posts
- multi-storey floors

7293  Cramped working conditions

7294  Passageways and walkways (permanent structures)

*Includes:*
- platforms

7299  Other and not specified indoor environment

73  Underground environment

731  Roof of tunnel or mine

7319  Roof of tunnel or mine

732  Face, walls of tunnel or mine

7329  Face, walls of tunnel or mine

*Includes:*
- stopes, mine face

733  Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine

7339  Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine

734  Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine

7349  Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine

735  Floor of tunnel or mine other

7359  Floor of tunnel or mine other

736  Shaft

7369  Shaft

737  Underground fire

7379  Underground fire
### GROUP 7  ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Underground water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Underground water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Supporting structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7419</td>
<td>Supporting structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Other and not specified environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7499</td>
<td>Other and not specified environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes:*
- where multiple underground codes are indicated (for example, both roof and face of tunnel collapses)
- lighting conditions
GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

81 Live four-legged animals
   811 Horses, donkeys, mules
      8119 Horses, donkeys, mules
   812 Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
      8129 Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
   813 Sheep
      8139 Sheep
   814 Pigs
      8149 Pigs
   815 Dogs
      8159 Dogs
   816 Cats
      8169 Cats
   817 Goats
      8179 Goats
   819 Other and not specified four-legged animals
      8199 Other and not specified four-legged animals
         Includes:
         • kangaroos

82 Other live animals
   821 Snakes and other reptiles
      8219 Snakes and other reptiles
         Includes:
         • lizards
   822 Spiders and other arachnids
      8229 Spiders and other arachnids
         Includes:
         • scorpions, ticks
   823 Insects
      8239 Insects
         Includes:
         • bees, wasps, mosquitos, flies, ants
   824 Unidentified insects or spiders
      8249 Unidentified insects or spiders
GROUP 8  ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES  (continued)

825  Marine life
8259  Marine life
   Includes:
   - oysters, scallops, mussels
   - fish, leeches
   - sponges, coral, seaweed

826  Poultry
8269  Poultry
   Includes:
   - chickens, turkeys, geese, ducks

827  Other birds
8279  Other birds

829  Other and not specified classified
8299  Other and not specified classified

83  Non-living animals

831  Carcass
8319  Carcass
   Includes:
   - animal and poultry carcasses
   Excludes:
   - meat separately identified (code to 8399)
   - offal (code to 8349)

832  Bone
8329  Bone

833  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers
8339  Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers

834  Offal and animal waste products
8349  Offal and animal waste products
   Includes:
   - offal, trimmings
   - blood, urine, faeces

839  Other and not specified animal part or product
8399  Other and not specified animal part or product
   Includes:
   - meat being processed
   - frozen chickens
   - shell (no animal attached)
   Excludes:
   - shell with animal attached (code to 8259)
GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

84 Human agencies

841 Condition of affected person
   8419 Condition of affected person
      Includes:
      - handicapping disabilities
      - pre-existing illness or disease where the effects of the condition are considered to be the agency
      Excludes:
      - where the condition is a result of an occurrence (code to the original agency)
      - where the source of the condition is known (code to the source)

842 Other person
   8421 Babies and toddlers under 5 years
   8422 Children 5-15 years in care or custody
   8423 Other children 5-15 years
   8424 Adults - patients and residents in care
   8425 Adults - inmates and prisoners
   8426 Other adults
   8429 Other and not specified persons

843 Fatigue
   8439 Fatigue
      Includes:
      - lethargy

849 Other and not specified human agency
   8499 Other and not specified human agency

85 Biological agencies

859 Biological agencies
   8599 Biological agencies
      Includes:
      - bacteria, viruses and other micro-organisms, infectious diseases
      - fungal diseases
      - other biological agencies
      Excludes:
      - where the source of the biological agency is known (code to the source)
GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

91 Non-physical agencies

919 Non-physical agencies
9199 Non-physical agencies

Includes:
- where situations, rather than objects or substances, are considered to be agencies
- bank robberies, hold-ups, hijacks
- work pressures, deadlines
- other stress-inducing agencies

99 Other and not specified agencies

991 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified
9919 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified

998 Agency not apparent
9989 Agency not apparent

999 Agency not known
9999 Agency not known
ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

6119 Abrasive powder
3119 Abrasive tools - electric hand held
5359 Acetate
5219 Acetylene
5229 Acid
5282 Acrylonitrile
9199 Act of violence (situation)
3319 Adding machine
8425 Adult - inmates and prisoners
8426 Adult - other
8424 Adult - patients and residents in care
4159 Adze
3519 Aerosol can
1539 Agricultural conveyor
2449 Ag bike
2229 Air chisel
2239 Air compressor - portable
1412 Air conditioning
2229 Air drill
3169 Air gun
2229 Air leg
6369 Air under pressure
2619 Aircraft - crop-dusting
2619 Aircraft - fire-fighting
2619 Aircraft - fish-spotting
2619 Aircraft - industrial
2619 Aircraft - non-passenger
2629 Aircraft - passenger
2619 Aircraft - surveying
2369 Airline trolley
2199 Airline tug
1829 Alcoholic beverages bottling plant
5239 Alkalis (chemical)
2929 All terrain vehicle (ATV)
6246 Aluminium roofing
5389 Ammunition
2379 Amusement park equipment
3119 Angle grinder
6249 Angle iron
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8349</td>
<td>Animal waste products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Ant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Anvil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Anxiety (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Arachnid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3149</td>
<td>Arc welding equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Arcade game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Archery bow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Archery bow - used as a weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Argon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Armed hold-up (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5129</td>
<td>Arsenic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5129</td>
<td>Arsenic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6189</td>
<td>Asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6169</td>
<td>Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Asphalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Assault (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>Auger - hand-held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Autoclave - hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Autoclave - industrial - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Autoclave - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Avgas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Aviation fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Axe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8421</td>
<td>Baby under 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2362</td>
<td>Baby’s billy cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149</td>
<td>Backhoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Bad light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4373</td>
<td>Bag - laundry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4373</td>
<td>Bag - linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4372</td>
<td>Bag - mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Bag - school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4371</td>
<td>Baggage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Bain marie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5323</td>
<td>Bait - for animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Bakers oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Bale and hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Ball - sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Ballast - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Balloon - gas-filled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Balloon - hot air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Band saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Banister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Bank robbery (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Bar code reader - laser (supermarket)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Bar - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Barbeque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2729</td>
<td>Barge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4356</td>
<td>Barrel - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4357</td>
<td>Barrel - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4355</td>
<td>Barrel - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>Base - chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4591</td>
<td>Basket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Bat - sporting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4469</td>
<td>Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Baton - police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - dry cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - forklift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Battery - not vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Battery - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5229</td>
<td>Battery acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>BBQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2739</td>
<td>Beacon - navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Beam - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Bed linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Bed pan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Bed - hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Bee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1829</td>
<td>Beer bottling plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Belt - power transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>Belt - conveyor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1179</td>
<td>Bench grinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Benchsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Bending and folding machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Bending machine - metal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5179  Benzene
6389  Beverage
2459  Bicycle
6232  Billet - timber
4358  Billy
4456  Bin - garbage (domestic)
4454  Bin - garbage (industrial)
4455  Bin - Otto
4459  Bin - wheat (portable)
1272  Binding printing machine
8599  Biological agency
8279  Bird - except poultry
8269  Bird - poultry
5259  Bitumen
4499  Blackboard
1314  Blast furnace
1353  Blasting equipment - steam
3269  Blasting equipment - water
3219  Blender
4289  Block and tackle
4159  Blocksplitter
3159  Blow torch
6189  Blue asbestos
6149  Blue metal
2719  Boat - motorised
2729  Boat - non-motorised
4149  Bobbin
2159  Bobcat
4149  Bodkin
2431  Body panel - car
2159  Bogger
1345  Boiler - cappuccino
1345  Boiler - electric
1343  Boiler - fully automatic fire tube
1344  Boiler - fully automatic water tube
1349  Boiler - internally fired
2529  Boiler - locomotive
1341  Boiler - manual fire tube
1342  Boiler - manual water tube
1346  Boiler - solar
1349  Boiler - steam
1349  Boiler - tar
1349  Boiler - vertical stationary
1347  Boiler - waste heat
4319  Bolt
4129  Bolt cutters
8329  Bone
6279  Book
4459  Bookcase
1554  Boom platform hoist
2339  Bore casing
1162  Boring machine - metal
1161  Boring machine - timber
4519  Bottle - glass
1829  Bottling plant - alcoholic beverages
1819  Bottling plant - milk
1899  Bottling plant - non-beverages
1829  Bottling plant - soft drink
6149  Boulder
2399  Bowling green roller
4999  Bowling green roller - non-powered
4352  Box - cardboard
4353  Box - metal
4354  Box - plastic
4457  Box - tool, personal
4351  Box - wood
4279  Brace and bit
6241  Brace - metal
6244  Bracket - metal
5399  Brake fluid
7182  Branch - from a tree
3139  Branding iron
1321  Brick kiln
6152  Bricks - clay
7165  Bridge under construction
7165  Bridge under demolition
4939  Bridle
4371  Briefcase
4519  Broadcasting equipment
4529  Broken crockery
6261  Broken glass
4519  Broken glassware
4259  Broom
3429  Brush cutter
4259  Brush - paint
4358  Bucket
1524  Bucket conveyor
8129  Buffalo
2229  Buffalo drill
1179  Buffing machine - fixed
3119  Buffing machine - hand held
1552  Builders hoist
4612  Builders ladder
7164  Building under construction
7164  Building under demolition
1659  Bulb
8129  Bull
2139  Bulldozer
2431  Bumper - car - metal
4373  Bundle - laundry
4373  Bundle - linen
3999  Bunsen burner
2739  Buoy
2429  Bus
7185  Bush (shrub)
1819  Butter production plant

C
2411  Cabin - truck/semi-trailer
4451  Cabinet
4451  Cabinet - dangerous goods
4451  Cabinet - filing
1512  Cable - power transfer
1645  Cable - extension - electric
2919  Cable car
5192  Cadmium
5192  Cadmium compounds
4459  Cage
3549  Caisson
3319  Calculator
3339  Camera - powered
4299  Camera - unpowered
3219  Can opener - electric
4358  Can - metal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>Caneloader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>Cappuccino boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2439</td>
<td>Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Car accident (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Car battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2431</td>
<td>Car body panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Car jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Car jack pulley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Car jack - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3259</td>
<td>Car washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2389</td>
<td>Caravan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5212</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5293</td>
<td>Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5213</td>
<td>Carbon monoxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8319</td>
<td>Carcass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Card machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>Cardboard making plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6292</td>
<td>Cargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Cargo vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Carpet - on floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Carpet - roll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Carpet cleaner - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>Carpet making machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Carriage - goods (railway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>Carriage - horse-drawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Carriage - passenger (railway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4352</td>
<td>Carton - cardboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4353</td>
<td>Carton - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4354</td>
<td>Carton - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4351</td>
<td>Carton - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3169</td>
<td>Cartridge gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Carver - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Carving knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4352</td>
<td>Case - cardboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4353</td>
<td>Case - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4354</td>
<td>Case - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4351</td>
<td>Case - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Cash register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Casket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Cassette tape player</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8169</td>
<td>Cat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8129  Cattle
5239  Caustic potash
5239  Caustic soda
3289  Ceiling fan
7229  Ceiling opening
2249  Cement mixer
6151  Cement products
6129  Cement - powder or in bags
4149  Centre punch
6192  Ceramic fibre
6153  Ceramic product
4349  Chain
1525  Chain conveyor
3449  Chainsaw
4439  Chair
4499  Chalkboard
4499  Chandelier
2739  Channel marker
1819  Cheese processing plant
5329  Chemical - animal treatment
5319  Chemical - plant treatment
1556  Cherry picker
8319  Chicken - carcass
8399  Chicken - frozen
8269  Chicken - live
8422  Children 5-16 years - in care or custody
8423  Children 5-16 years - not in care or custody
6233  Chipboard
4149  Chisel
5111  Chlorine gas
5112  Chlorine liquid
5113  Chlorine solid
5189  Chromium
5189  Chromium compounds
6319  Cigarette lighter - lit
6319  Cigarette smoke
1123  Circular saw - masonry
1121  Circular saw - metal
1122  Circular saw - timber
7165  Civil works
6246  Cladding
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4399</td>
<td>Clasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Clay kiln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Clay product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Cleaning equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1353</td>
<td>Cleaning equipment - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Clipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Closet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6293</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Clothcutting machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Clothes dryer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Clothes locker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Clothes press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Clutch - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Coach - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2429</td>
<td>Coach - road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Coal dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Coal tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Cobalt therapy machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Coffee percolator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Coffee - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Coil - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Coin-operated ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6291</td>
<td>Coins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>Coke oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Cold store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
<td>Collating printing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3594</td>
<td>Column - pressure-based equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>Column - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Combine harvester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3919</td>
<td>Combustion engine - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Commercial hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Communications equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181</td>
<td>Compactor - garbage, mobile with operators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Compactor - road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Compressed air cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Comptometry machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Computer game - arcade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Concrete product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Concrete pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>Concrete - wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Construction wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Container - medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Container - shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Container - shipping, dangerous goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Control circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Controlled atmosphere store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>Conveyor - agricultural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>Conveyor - belt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>Conveyor - bucket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1525</td>
<td>Conveyor - chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1526</td>
<td>Conveyor - screw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Cooking appliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Cool room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Cooling equipment - portable (domestic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Cooling equipment - portable (medical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Coping saw - hand held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>Copper - boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Coral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8499</td>
<td>Corpse - human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Corral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Corrugated iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5339</td>
<td>Cosmetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4449</td>
<td>Cot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6163</td>
<td>Cotton dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Cotton fibre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8129</td>
<td>Cow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7293</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7499</td>
<td>Cramped working conditions - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571</td>
<td>Crane - derrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>Crane - EOHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574</td>
<td>Crane - mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Crane - stacking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575</td>
<td>Crane - tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576</td>
<td>Crane - truck-mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4352</td>
<td>Crate - cardboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4353</td>
<td>Crate - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4354</td>
<td>Crate - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4351</td>
<td>Crate - wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5339 Cream - cosmetics
5259 Creosote
4999 Cricket pitch roller - non-powered
2399 Cricket pitch roller - powered
1212 Crimping machine - metal
6189 Crocidolite
4529 Crockery
3229 Crockpot
5319 Crop spray
2619 Cropduster - air
3459 Cross bow - weapon
4269 Crowbar
1414 Cryogenic equipment
6179 Crystalline Silica
1719 CT scanner
2329 Cultivator
4529 Cup - tableware
4451 Cupboard
4499 Curtain
4115 Cutlery
5169 Cyanide
5169 Cyanide compounds
2449 Cycle - motor
1719 Cyclotron
1349 Cylinder - hot water
5331 Cytotoxic drugs

D
1819 Dairy product processing plant
7114 Dams
7199 Darkness - outdoor
3319 Data entry machine
5314 DDT (pesticide)
9199 Deadline - work (situation)
6232 Decking - dressed timber
1333 Deep fryer - electric
1332 Deep fryer - gas
5363 Degreaser - detergent-based
5351 Degreaser - solvent-based
3199 Dental drill
1571 Derrick crane
4429 Desk
5369  Detergent
8419  Diabetes - pre-existing
3219  Dicing machine - kitchen equipment
3329  Dictation machine
6241  Die - metal
5242  Diesel
6242  Differential - vehicle
2149  Digging plant
8419  Disability - pre-existing
2329  Disc cultivator
9199  Discrimination (situation)
8599  Disease - fungal
8599  Disease - infectious
3259  Dishwashing machine
1329  Disposal furnace
1631  Distribution line, high tension - overhead
1632  Distribution line, high tension - underground
1641  Distribution line, low tension - overhead
1642  Distribution line, low tension - underground
2149  Ditchwitch
3549  Diving bell
2739  Dock - floating
1131  Docking saw - electric
4139  Docking saw - hand held
2379  Dodgem car
8159  Dog
5361  Domestic detergent
4456  Domestic garbage bin
7169  Donga
8119  Donkey
4411  Door
6232  Door frame - timber
2431  Door - car
4411  Door - hinge
4412  Door - roller
4411  Door - sliding
4412  Door - tilter
1189  Dough breaker - industrial
3219  Dough mixer - domestic
2139  Dozer
1549  Dragline excavator
7229  Drain - indoor
7123  Drain - outdoor
4499  Drape
1549  Dredge - mining
5321  Drench - animal
6232  Dressed timber
1239  Dressing machine
3199  Drill - dental
3129  Drill - electric hand
4279  Drill - hand powered
2229  Drill - percussive rock
2229  Drill - rotary rock
1162  Drilling machine - metal
1161  Drilling machine - timber
2339  Drilling rig - gas
2339  Drilling rig - oil
2339  Drilling rig - water
5331  Drugs - Cytotoxic
4356  Drum - metal
4357  Drum - plastic
4355  Drum - wood
1679  Dry cell
1359  Dry cleaning plant
5293  Dry ice
3249  Dryer - clothes
8269  Duck
1565  Dumbwaiter
2419  Dumper - road transport
4454  Dumpster
3329  Duplicating equipment
6163  Dust - coal
6163  Dust - cotton
6161  Dust - sand or soil
6162  Dust - wood
6293  Duster
5391  Dye
5389  Dynamite

4189  Earth rammer
3219  Eggbeater - electric
3129  Electric drill
1311  Electric furnace
1322  Electric kiln
1643  Electrical wiring
1317  Electrolytic refinery
3329  Electronic office equipment
1556  Elevating work platform
1561  Elevator
7155  Embankment
4289  Engine hoist
3919  Engine - removed from vehicle
3339  Entertainment electronics
1572  EOHT crane
8419  Epilepsy - pre-existing
4939  Equipment - gym
1521  Escalator
4459  Esky
3239  Espresso machine
3199  Etching/engraving machine
7124  Excavation
2149  Excavator
1549  Excavator - dragline
4939  Exercise equipment
3289  Exhaust fan
5279  Exhaust fumes - diesel
1419  Expansion refrigeration
5389  Explosives - manufactured
1645  Extension cord - electrical
4612  Extension ladder
7167  External steps and stairways
1249  Extruding machinery
1593  Eye bolt

F
7329  Face of mine
7329  Face of tunnel
3329  Facsimile machine
7199  Fading light
2379  Fairground equipment
4631  Falsework
3249  Fan heater
3289  Fan - ceiling
3289  Fan - exhaust
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3289</td>
<td>Fan - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Fanbelt - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6219</td>
<td>Fat - animal or vegetable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8439</td>
<td>Fatigue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Feathers - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Fencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Ferris wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5313</td>
<td>Fertiliser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Fibre - ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Fibre - cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Fibre - organic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6199</td>
<td>Fibre - polyester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Fibre - synthetic mineral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Fibre - wool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Fibre - yarn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Fibreglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4249</td>
<td>File - handtool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>File - office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6319</td>
<td>Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3519</td>
<td>Fire extinguisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7379</td>
<td>Fire - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231</td>
<td>Firewood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Fireworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Fishing boat - motorised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519</td>
<td>Fishplate (railway track)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Fixed wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4454</td>
<td>Fixtures - supermarket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6319</td>
<td>Flame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Flashing folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7113</td>
<td>Floodwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Floodwater - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Floor mat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Floor opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Floor polisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7239</td>
<td>Floor - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Fluorescent tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Flyspray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5379</td>
<td>Foam plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Folding machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
<td>Folding printing machine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6339    Food
1189    Food mixing plant
1899    Food packaging plant
1189    Food preparation machine
1339    Food processing oven - electric or gas
1917    Footwear machine
4229    Forceps
1318    Forge
1249    Forging machine
4115    Fork - tableware
4179    Fork - garden
4179    Fork - pitch
1582    Forklift truck - pedestrian operated
1581    Forklift truck - rider operated/ride on
1583    Forklift truck - stock picker
1593    Forklift tines
4631    Formwork
7164    Foundation - building
6252    Fragment - glass
6251    Fragment - metal
6253    Fragment - wood
6232    Frame - dressed timber
6244    Frame - metal
1413    Freezing equipment
6292    Freight
4139    Fretsaw
3299    Fridge - domestic
2159    Front-end loader
7186    Fruit in situ
2399    Fruit picking machine
4539    Frying pan - non-powered
3229    Frypan - electric
2414    Fuel tank - truck/semi-trailer
5241    Fuel - aviation
5219    Fumes - not chlorine
5219    Fumes - industrial
5324    Fumigant
8599    Fungal disease
5311    Fungicide
8339    Fur - non-living animals
1314    Furnace - blast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>Furnace - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>Furnace - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>Furnace - glass making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>Furnace - oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>Furnace - refining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>Fuse box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579</td>
<td>Gantry crane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Garage pit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Garbage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>Garbage compactor - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2182</td>
<td>Garbage compactor, mobile - one person operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181</td>
<td>Garbage compactor, mobile - two person and driver operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>Garbage compactor - transportable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Garbage tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Garden appliance - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Garden fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Garden rake - metal or plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Gas bottle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Gas drilling rig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>Gas furnace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Gas kiln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Gas main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1324</td>
<td>Gas oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Gas reticulation equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3929</td>
<td>Gas turbine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Gas - LPG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Gases - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Gearbox - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8269</td>
<td>Geese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Geiger counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Gelignite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>Generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Girder - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4519</td>
<td>Glass - for drinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>Glass - fragment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6263</td>
<td>Glass pane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6263  Glass - still at glaziers, not installed
1311  Glass making furnace
6192  Glass wool
4519  Glassware
4519  Glassware - broken
2699  Glider
1659  Globe
5399  Glue
2379  Go-kart
8179  Goat
1562  Goods lift
1593  Grabs
2139  Grader
6349  Grain
7189  Grass seed
6244  Grate - metal
6149  Gravel
3169  Grease gun
6244  Grid - metal
3229  Griller - portable
1179  Grinder
3119  Grinder - hand held
6119  Grit - abrasive
7249  Ground surface with hazardous objects - indoor
7149  Ground surface with hazardous objects - outdoor
7153  Ground surface - grass
7239  Ground surface, icy - indoor
7139  Ground surface, icy - outdoor
7239  Ground surface, oily - indoor
7139  Ground surface, oily - outdoor
7154  Ground surface - rough
7155  Ground surface - sloping
7154  Ground surface - uneven
7239  Ground surface, wet - indoor
7139  Ground surface, wet - outdoor
1119  Guillotine - mechanical
4199  Guillotine - non-powered
3459  Gun - weapon
3169  Gun - industrial
3169  Gun - ramset
5389  Gunpowder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7123</td>
<td>Gutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Gym equipment/weights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Hacksaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Hail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Hair - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Hair dryer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>Hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Hammer - pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Hand clippers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>Hand drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4469</td>
<td>Handbasin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2369</td>
<td>Handcart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Handcuffs - police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Handle - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Handpiece - shearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7211</td>
<td>Handrail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Handsaw - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>Handsaw - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Harassment (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4984</td>
<td>Harness - safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>Harrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Harvester - combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Harvester - self-propelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Harvester - tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4413</td>
<td>Hatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Hatchet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1532</td>
<td>Haybale stacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3591</td>
<td>Heat exchanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Heat - environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Heater - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Heater - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5242</td>
<td>Heating oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7185</td>
<td>Hedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Hedge trimmer - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Hedge clippers - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2629</td>
<td>Helicopter - commuting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Helicopter - non-passenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4981</td>
<td>Helmet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Hi-fi system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Hijack (situation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4189 Hoe
1552 Hoist - builders
1553 Hoist - commercial
4289 Hoist - engine, unpowered
1555 Hoist - hydraulic vehicle
1551 Hoist - men and material
1554 Hoist - platform
9199 Hold-up (situation)
7122 Hole in path
7122 Hole in paved area
7121 Hole in the ground - natural
7122 Hole in the road
4199 Hook
1322 Hop kiln
8119 Horse
2499 Horse-drawn carriage
4999 Hose - garden
3599 Hose under pressure (e.g. sand blasting hose)
4449 Hospital bed
2699 Hot air balloon
3229 Hot box - electric
6329 Hot water
1349 Hot water cylinder - boiler
1349 Hot water system
2719 Hovercraft
3999 Humidicrib
1939 Hydrant - water
1999 Hydrate dryer
3529 Hydraulic air hose
2259 Hydraulic jaw
1555 Hydraulic vehicle hoist
5211 Hydrogen sulphide
5239 Hydroxide
4919 Hypodermic syringe

7111 Ice (weather related)
7239 Icy ground surface - indoor
7139 Icy ground surface - outdoor
7339 Icy tunnel/mine floor
1564 Inclined lift
3999 Incubator
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Industrial aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5362</td>
<td>Industrial detergent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799</td>
<td>Industrial radiation equip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Infectious disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Ingot - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Injection moulding machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5349</td>
<td>Ink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Ink roller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8425</td>
<td>Inmate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Insect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8249</td>
<td>Insect - unidentified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Insecticide - animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5314</td>
<td>Insecticide - plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Installation - sewerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Instrument dish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4921</td>
<td>Instrument - medical, diagnostic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Insulwool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Intercom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>Internal building structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3919</td>
<td>Internal combustion engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Internal conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7291</td>
<td>Internal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Iron - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Iron - steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Irrigation plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5284</td>
<td>Isocyanate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Isotope - radioactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2919</td>
<td>J-bar lift (skiing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Jack - pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Jacketed vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Jackhammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4269</td>
<td>Jemmy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3929</td>
<td>Jet engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6119</td>
<td>Jewellers rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4982</td>
<td>Jewellery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>Jig saw - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Jinker - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Jug - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Juke box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8199</td>
<td>Kangaroo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Kebab oven - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4356</td>
<td>Keg - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4357</td>
<td>Keg - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4355</td>
<td>Keg - wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7123</td>
<td>Kerb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Kettle - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Kettle - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Keyboard - computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Keyhole saw - hand held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Kidney bowl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Kiln - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>Kiln - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Kiln - lime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Kitchen stove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Knife - butchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>Knife - carpenters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>Knife - carpet layers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>Knife - construction trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Knife - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>Knife - food preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Knife - laser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Knife - meat processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>Knife - medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Knife - slaughtermans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Knife - table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>Knife - vegetable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Knitting machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Knitting machine - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4149</td>
<td>Knitting needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Knuckle - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Laboratory equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4612</td>
<td>Ladder - builders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4612</td>
<td>Ladder - extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4619</td>
<td>Ladder - rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4611</td>
<td>Ladder - step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4613</td>
<td>Ladder - trestle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7113</td>
<td>Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Lamp shade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Laser cutting machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Laser knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Laser lights - entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Laser reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Laser welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Laser - medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Lathe - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Lathe - timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>Lattice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Launch - marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Laundry chute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Lawnedger - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3439</td>
<td>Lawn mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Lawn mower - hand-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2349</td>
<td>Lawn mower - ride-on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Lawnedger - non-powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5139</td>
<td>Lead - chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5139</td>
<td>Lead compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Leech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8439</td>
<td>Lethargy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6271</td>
<td>Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Lever - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Lift well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1562</td>
<td>Lift - goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564</td>
<td>Lift - inclined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561</td>
<td>Lift - passenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1563</td>
<td>Lift - service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Lifting equipment - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>Lifting gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Light bulb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Light fitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Light railing - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Lighting conditions - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Lighting conditions - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7499</td>
<td>Lighting conditions - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Lightning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Lights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Lights - laser (entertainment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7182</td>
<td>Limb - Trees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1322  Lime kiln
6129  Lime - powder or in bags
1719  Linear accelerator
4499  Linen
2719  Liner - passenger
1419  Liquid CO2 refrigeration
8219  Lizard
2412  Loading board - truck/semi-trailer
4451  Locker - clothes
2529  Locomotive
2529  Locomotive boiler
6229  Log - felled log only
2159  Log handling plant
1159  Log peeling machine
1912  Loom
2419  Lorry
5241  LPG
3539  LPG cylinder
5242  Lubricating oil
4371  Luggage

M
4169  Machete
6241  Machinery accessories and parts
1719  Magnetic resonance imager
4219  Mallet
6244  Manhole cover - outdoor
7229  Manhole - ceiling
4289  Manual lifting equipment
6233  Manufactured board
2739  Marine installation
8259  Marine life
1123  Masonry circular saw
1556  Mast climber
4499  Mat
6319  Matches - lit
1552  Materials hoist (builders hoist)
4189  Mattock
4499  Mattress
3359  Measuring device - scientific
4111  Meat cleaver
1133  Meat cutting saw - powered
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Meat processing knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8399</td>
<td>Meat product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Mechanical guillotine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519</td>
<td>Mechanical power transfer mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Mechanical shears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Mechanical slicer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Mechanical vehicle components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Medical container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4921</td>
<td>Medical diagnostic instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Medical laser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>Medical sharps - scalpel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4919</td>
<td>Medical sharps - hypodermic syringe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5339</td>
<td>Medicine - except Cytotoxic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Medium density fibre board (MDF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Men and material hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5159</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5159</td>
<td>Mercury compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Merry-go-round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Metal circular saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251</td>
<td>Metal fragment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Metal lathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4339</td>
<td>Metal strapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Metal - ferrous or non-ferrous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6247</td>
<td>Metal - molten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Micro computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Micro organism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1729</td>
<td>Microwave oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>Microwave transmission equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1819</td>
<td>Milk production and processing plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Milling machine - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Milling machine - timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Mincing machine - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Mincing machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7329</td>
<td>Mine face/wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7349</td>
<td>Mine floor - hazardous objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339</td>
<td>Mine floor - icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339</td>
<td>Mine floor - oily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7339</td>
<td>Mine floor - wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7319</td>
<td>Mine roof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7369</td>
<td>Mine shaft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7419 Mine strut
7419 Mine support
2129 Mine tunnelling excavator
2429 Minibus
1549 Mining dredge
4519 Mirror
1189 Mixing machine - industrial
1574 Mobile crane
2181 Mobile garbage compactor - driver and runners
2182 Mobile garbage compactor - driver operated
3229 Mobile oven - hot box
4621 Mobile ramp
4633 Mobile scaffolding
4621 Mobile stairway
4622 Mobile tower
4622 Mobile work platform
5283 MOCA
6262 Molten glass
6247 Molten metal
5379 Molten plastic
6291 Money - coins
2739 Mooring buoy
4259 Mop
8239 Mosquito
4499 Mosquito net
3439 Motor mower - electric or petrol
1612 Motor - electric
2719 Motorboat
2449 Motorcycle
6241 Mould
1249 Moulding machine
1522 Moving walkway
4199 Mower - non-powered
3439 Mower - powered
2349 Mower - ride-on
2329 Mower - tractor-drawn
6169 Mud
3491 Mulcher - domestic
8119 Mule
1199 Multi edger
7292 Multi-storey floor
4999 Musical instrument - non-powered
8259 Mussels

N
4319 Nail
4129 Nail clipper
3169 Nail gun
1249 Nail making machine
2739 Navigation beacon
4149 Needle - knitting
4911 Needle - medical
4149 Needle - sewing
6279 Newspaper
4389 Newsprint roll
5193 Nickel
5193 Nickel compounds
9199 Night work (situation)
6241 Nipple - metal
5219 Nitrogen
7269 Noise conditions - indoor
7199 Noise conditions - outdoor
4319 Nut and bolt
4329 Nylon rope

O
7113 Ocean
8349 Offal
2339 Oil drilling rig
1313 Oil furnace
6219 Oil - animal or vegetable
6219 Oil - cooking
5242 Oil - heating
5242 Oil - lubricating
7239 Oily ground surface - indoor
7139 Oily ground surface - outdoor
7339 Oily tunnel/mine floor
2429 Omnibus
7229 Opening - ceiling
7229 Opening - floor
7229 Opening - wall
7229 Opening - window
1759 Optical character recognition reader (OCR)
1759 Optical mark recognition reader (OMR)
3119  Orbital sander - hand held
1239  Ore crusher
5289  Organic chemicals
6193  Organic fibre
5359  Organic solvent
3359  Oscilloscope
4455  Otto bin
1332  Oven - char grill
1333  Oven - commercial - electric
1332  Oven - commercial - gas
1333  Oven - continuous - electric
1332  Oven - continuous - gas
1333  Oven - food processing - electric
1332  Oven - food processing - gas
1331  Oven - food processing - steam
1325  Oven - industrial - electric
1324  Oven - industrial - gas
3229  Oven - kitchen
4539  Ovenware
1141  Overhand planer
1631  Overhead distribution lines: high voltage
1641  Overhead distribution lines: low voltage
3329  Overhead projector
4622  Overhead tower wagon
7166  Overpass
5291  Oxidising agent
3539  Oxy tank
3159  Oxy torch
3159  Oxy-acetylene equipment
3159  Oxy-welding equipment
5219  Oxygen
3539  Oxygen tank
7269  Oxygen - lack of - indoor
8259  Oyster - animal attached
8399  Oyster - shell only

P
4358  Pail - metal
4358  Pail - plastic
5349  Paint
4259  Paint brush
4259  Paint roller
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4369</td>
<td>Pallet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet lifter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Pallet mover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591</td>
<td>Pallet truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Pan - steel or aluminium (stoveware)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Panther - mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Paper - rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Paper products - stationery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>Paper, paperboard mill machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Paraffin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Park - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Particle board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Passageway - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2629</td>
<td>Passenger aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561</td>
<td>Passenger lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Passenger liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6319</td>
<td>Passive smoking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Pasteuriser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Path - paved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7151</td>
<td>Path - unpaved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Path - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Pathology container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>Patient in care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Paved area - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Paved area - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6152</td>
<td>Paving block/brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>PCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Pearl shell - animal attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8399</td>
<td>Pearl shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Pea-viner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Pelt - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Pen (stationery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Percolator - coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Percussion cap (explosive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Percussive rock drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5291</td>
<td>Peroxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4981</td>
<td>Personal protective equipment (PPE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4457</td>
<td>Personal tool box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Pesticide - animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
268

G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

5314  Pesticide - plant
1719  PET scanner
5241  Petrol
2419  Petrol tanker
5339  Pharmaceutical - human
5329  Pharmaceutical - veterinary
3329  Photocopier
2229  Pick - pneumatic
4189  Pickaxe
8149  Pig
4149  Pin
3339  Pinball machine
4229  Pincers
4269  Pinchbar
1162  Pipe threading machine - metal
1161  Pipe threading machine - timber
6152  Pipe - clay
1949  Pipe - gas
6243  Pipe - metal
6294  Pipe - PVC
1959  Pipe - sewerage
1939  Pipe - water
1349  Piping - part of a boiler
3529  Piping - pressurised
4939  Pistol - starting
3459  Pistol - weapon
7125  Pit
5259  Pitch
5269  Pitchblende
4179  Pitchfork
9199  Plane crash (situation)
3119  Planer
1141  Planer - overhand
1149  Planing machine
6231  Plank
5314  Plant insecticide
5314  Plant pesticide
2329  Planter
3149  Plasma welding equipment
6399  Plaster
4354  Plastic crate or box
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4357</td>
<td>Plastic drum or barrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Plastic extruder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6294</td>
<td>Plastic guttering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5379</td>
<td>Plastic material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6294</td>
<td>Plastic object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4358</td>
<td>Plastic pail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5379</td>
<td>Plastic - molten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>Plate - tableware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>Platform hoist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Platform - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Platform - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4949</td>
<td>Playground equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4229</td>
<td>Pliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>Plough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Plutonium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Plywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Pneumatic compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Pneumatic hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Pneumatic tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Poker machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Pole - dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Polisher - floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1179</td>
<td>Polishing machine - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>Polishing machine - hand held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5371</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5372</td>
<td>Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2739</td>
<td>Pontoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6153</td>
<td>Porcelain product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>Portable electric cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3289</td>
<td>Portable fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>Portable stove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2361</td>
<td>Porters trolley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Post - dressed timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>Post hole digger - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Post hole digger - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7292</td>
<td>Post - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>Pot - steel or aluminium (stoveware)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>Potassium bicarbonate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Pothole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Pottery kiln</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G. Agency of Injury/Disease Classification

8269  Poultry
1643  Power point - fixed
1631  Powerline - high tension - overhead
1641  Powerline - low tension - overhead
2362  Pram
3249  Press - clothes
1211  Press - power - metal bending
1212  Press - power - metal crimping
1273  Press - printing
1213  Press - wool
1249  Pressure casting machine
3519  Pressure pack
9199  Pressure - work-related (situation)
3599  Pressurised backpacks/sprayers
3519  Pressurised container
3529  Pressurised piping
5349  Printing ink
1272  Printing machine - binding
1272  Printing machine - collating
1272  Printing machine - folding
1271  Printing machine - typescasting
1271  Printing machine - typesetting
1273  Printing press
8425  Prisoner
2339  Proline
4999  Prop - stage
3339  Public address system
4289  Pulley
1239  Pulverising machine
2239  Pump
1212  Punching machine - metal
2729  Punt
2459  Pushbike
5372  PVC

Q

R

4453  Rack
4453  Rack - pallet
4453  Rack - warehouse
3349  Radar
3249 Radiator - electric - heating
6242 Radiator hose - vehicle
1369 Radiator - vehicle
3349 Radio
3349 Radio receiver
3349 Radio transmitter
5269 Radioactive isotope
5269 Radium
6232 Rafter - dressed timber
6293 Rag
2599 Rail trolley - hand-powered
6149 Railway ballast
2519 Railway line (track)
2519 Railway signal
6232 Railway sleepers - timber
7111 Rain
4179 Rake - metal or plastic
8139 Ram
4189 Rammer - earth
4621 Ramp - mobile
3169 Ramset gun
9199 Rape (situation)
4249 Rasp
5322 Rat poison
4239 Ratchet
3169 Rattle gun
4129 Razor blade
3593 Reactor
1162 Reaming machine - metal
1161 Reaming machine - timber
1132 Reciprocating power saw
3339 Record player
6279 Records - office
1317 Refinery - electrolytic
1315 Refining furnace
1411 Refrigeration equipment
3299 Refrigerator - domestic
1411 Refrigerator - industrial
6391 Refuse
4939 Reins - horse
8219 Reptile
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8424</td>
<td>Resident in care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Reticulation equipment - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Reticulation equipment - sewerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Reticulation equipment - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Revolver (pistol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>Rickshaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Ride - coin operated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2349</td>
<td>Ride-on mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Rim of tyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8299</td>
<td>Ringworm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7113</td>
<td>River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Road ballast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Road roller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2179</td>
<td>Road sealing equipment - integrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2419</td>
<td>Road train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7165</td>
<td>Road works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Road - paved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7151</td>
<td>Road - unpaved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Road - wet/oily/icy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Robbery (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6149</td>
<td>Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Rock drill - percussive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Rockface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6192</td>
<td>Rockwool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Rod - metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5322</td>
<td>Rodenticide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Roll - carpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Roll - newsprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4389</td>
<td>Roll - paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4259</td>
<td>Roller - paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Roller - non-powered, greenkeepers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4412</td>
<td>Roller doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2999</td>
<td>Roller skates - travelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1252</td>
<td>Rolling mill - cold metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1251</td>
<td>Rolling mill - hot metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539</td>
<td>Rolling stock - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Rolls on platens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7161</td>
<td>Roof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2219</td>
<td>Roof bolting machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7319</td>
<td>Roof of mine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7319 Roof of tunnel
6153 Roof tiles - cement or terracotta
6192 Roofing bat
6246 Roofing iron
6246 Roofing - aluminium
7184 Root - tree
4329 Rope
2329 Rotary hoe
2229 Rotary rock drill
8299 Roundworm
3119 Router - electric hand held
5379 Rubber
6391 Rubbish

S
4939 Saddle
4451 Safe
4984 Safety belt
4981 Safety footwear
4981 Safety gloves
4981 Safety goggles
4984 Safety harness
4984 Safety line
4984 Safety net
6161 Sand
3119 Sanding machine
1959 Sanitising plant
4529 Saucer - tableware
1189 Sausage machine
6162 Saw dust
1131 Saw - band
3449 Saw - chain - portable
1129 Saw - circular
4139 Saw - coping
4139 Saw - fret
3119 Saw - hand held - electric
4139 Saw - keyhole
1133 Saw - meat cutting
1132 Saw - reciprocating
4429 Sawhorse
6231 Sawn timber
4633 Scaffolding - mobile
4634  Scaffolding - suspended
4632  Scaffolding - systems
4633  Scaffolding - tower
4632  Scaffolding - unit
2239  Scale trap
8259  Scallop - animal attached
8399  Scallop - shell only
4114  Scalpel
4999  Scenery - stage
2729  Schooner (yacht)
1556  Scissor (elevating work platform)
4129  Scissors
2449  Scooter
8229  Scorpion
2139  Scraper - road
1239  Screening machine
4319  Screw
1592  Screw auger
1526  Screw conveyor
4149  Screwdriver
4149  Scribe
4169  Scythe
7199  Sea
2339  Sea-going rig
2432  Seat belt - car/station wagon/van/utility
2415  Seat belt - truck/semi-trailer
2432  Seat - car/station wagon/van/utility
2415  Seat - truck/semi-trailer
8259  Seaweed
4129  Secateurs
3399  Security alarms
2439  Sedan
2329  Seed drill
4949  Seesaw (playground equipment)
5149  Selenium
5149  Selenium compounds
2419  Semi-trailer
1563  Service lift
6379  Sewerage
1959  Sewerage main
1959  Sewerage treatment plant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Sewing machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Sewing machine - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4149</td>
<td>Sewing needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1593</td>
<td>Shackles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7369</td>
<td>Shaft - mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Shaft - transmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4549</td>
<td>Sharps container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Shearing plant - sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Shears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Shears - mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8139</td>
<td>Sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td>Sheep dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>Sheet metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4452</td>
<td>Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4452</td>
<td>Shelf - supermarket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8399</td>
<td>Shells - only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8259</td>
<td>Shells - animal attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Shifting spanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Shifting wrench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6299</td>
<td>Signpost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Shipping container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4458</td>
<td>Shipping container - dangerous goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Shot blaster - pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Shotgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Shovel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7185</td>
<td>Shrub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4169</td>
<td>Sickle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2449</td>
<td>Sidecar - motorcycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519</td>
<td>Signal - railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Silo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4469</td>
<td>Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2999</td>
<td>Skateboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Ski stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2919</td>
<td>Ski tow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2159</td>
<td>Skidder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4369</td>
<td>Skid (pallet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Skin - non-living animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4413</td>
<td>Skylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>Slag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4169 Slasher, non-powered
2329 Slasher, tractor-drawn
4219 Sledgehammer
6232 Sleeper - dressed timber
2519 Sleeper - railway track
1119 Slicer, mechanical
3219 Slicing machine - domestic
1189 Slicing machine - food preparation - industrial
4949 Slide - playground equipment
1593 Sling - metallic
1593 Sling - non-metallic
1316 Smelter
6319 Smoke
8219 Snake
1413 Snap freezing equipment
7111 Snow
4939 Snow ski
2139 Snowplough
4239 Socket
5239 Sodium hydroxide
4439 Sofa
1829 Soft drink bottling plant
6161 Soil
1346 Solar boiler
3139 Soldering iron
5359 Solvent - organic
3349 Sonar equipment
3339 Sound reinforcement equipment
4179 Spade
4239 Spanner
4112 Spatula
3459 Spear gun - weapon
4983 Spectacles
4921 Sphygmomanometer
8229 Spider
8249 Spider - unidentified
1911 Spinning machine
5229 Spirits of salt
6253 Splinter
8259 Sponge
4115 Spoon - tableware
4939 Sporting equipment
3159 Spot welder
1659 Spotlight
3519 Spray can
4999 Sprocket
4199 Stabber (litter)
1573 Stacking crane
7167 Stairway - outdoor
7219 Stairway - indoor
4621 Stairway - mobile
6279 Stamp pad
1212 Stamping machine - metal
4113 Stanley knife
3169 Staple gun
6279 Stapler
6299 Star picket
4939 Starting pistol
2439 Station wagon
6279 Stationery
6329 Steam
1355 Steam autoclave
1349 Steam boiler
1359 Steam cleaner
1349 Steam engine
1351 Steam equipment vessel
3249 Steam iron
2169 Steamroller
8129 Steer
2432 Steering wheel - car/station wagon/van/utility
2415 Steering wheel - truck/semi-trailer
4611 Step ladder
7167 Step - outdoor
7219 Step - indoor
3339 Stereo
1359 Steriliser
4921 Stethoscope
7179 Stile
3592 Still
4239 Stillson
6349 Stock feed
2619 Stock mustering aircraft
1583 Stock picker forklift truck
6292 Stock unspecified
6149 Stone
1239 Stone crusher
4439 Stool
4459 Storage equipment
7111 Storms (including hurricanes and tornados)
3229 Stove - kitchen
3229 Stove - portable
4539 Stoveware
4339 Strapping - metal
9199 Stress
4922 Stretcher
4329 String
1659 Strobe lighting
2362 Stroller
7183 Stump - tree
1999 Stunner - abattoir
5281 Styrene
2799 Submarine
4371 Suitcase
7112 Sun
4983 Sunglasses
2361 Supermarket trolley
7419 Supporting structure - underground
7199 Surf
2799 Surfboard
4634 Suspended scaffolding
7114 Swimming pool (indoor and outdoor)
4949 Swing - playground equipment
1661 Switchboard - electrical
3319 Switchboard - telephone
1662 Switchgear
6192 Synthetic mineral fibre
5379 Synthetic resin
4919 Syringe
2119 System cripper (turn key)
4632 Systems scaffolding

2919 T-bar chairlift - skiing
4429 Table
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2412</td>
<td>Table top, truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>Tableware - plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>Tack hammer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2413</td>
<td>Tailgate - truck/semi-trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Tank - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Tank - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Tanker - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Tap - water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Tape dispenser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8299</td>
<td>Tapeworm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>Tar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>Tar boiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4999</td>
<td>Tarpaulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6389</td>
<td>Tea - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7169</td>
<td>Telegraph /stobie pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Telephone switchboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Television camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Temperature conditions - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Temperature extremes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Template pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Temporary wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4519</td>
<td>Test tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Testing apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Theatre lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>Thicknesser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5359</td>
<td>Thinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Thorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8229</td>
<td>Tick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Tie down chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Tile - cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6153</td>
<td>Tile - ceramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6151</td>
<td>Tile - concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Till - manual or electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Timber circular saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Timber lathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Timber - dressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Timber - manufactured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231</td>
<td>Timber - sawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4358</td>
<td>Tin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4129  Tin snip
6246  Tinplate
5389  TNT
3229  Toaster
4469  Toilet
5241  Toluene
4159  Tomahawk
4115  Tongs
4239  Torque wrench
1578  Tow-truck
7163  Tower
1575  Tower crane
2319  Tractor - agricultural or otherwise
2939  Trailbikes
2389  Trailer
2549  Train
9199  Train crash (situation)
2419  Train - road
2549  Tram
2519  Tramway line (track)
3349  Transceiver
1629  Transformer
1511  Transmission shaft
6242  Transmission - vehicle
3349  Transmitter
4413  Trapdoor
4622  Travel tower
4592  Tray
2412  Tray - truck/semi-trailer
7181  Tree - not felled
6229  Tree felled for processing/clearing
2119  Tree harvester
7184  Tree root
7183  Tree stump
7183  Tree trunk
7124  Trench
4429  Trestle
4613  Trestle ladder
2459  Tricycle
4289  Trolley jack
2361  Trolley - porters
2599 Trolley - rail (hand-powered)
2361 Trolley - supermarket
2429 Trolleybus
4469 Trough
2419 Truck
1576 Truck-mounted crane
7183 Trunk - tree
6232 Truss - dressed timber
4356 Tub - metal
4357 Tub - plastic
4355 Tub - wood
6243 Tube steel
1659 Tube - fluorescent
2719 Tug
7329 Tunnel face
7349 Tunnel floor - hazardous objects
7339 Tunnel floor - wet/oily/icy
7319 Tunnel roof
7329 Tunnel wall
2129 Tunnelling machine
1619 Turbine
3929 Turbine - gas
8269 Turkey
1162 Turning machine - metal
1161 Turning machine - timber
3339 Turntable - stereo
2519 Turntable - train
5241 Turpentine
4229 Tweezers
4635 Twin rope access
4329 Twine
1593 Tynes - forklift
1271 Typecasting printing machine
1271 Typesetting printing machine
3319 Typewriter - electronic
3319 Typewriter - manual
4979 Tyre - vehicle

U
1769 Ultra-sound equipment
1632 Underground distribution line: high voltage
1642 Underground distribution line: low voltage
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7379</td>
<td>Underground fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Underground water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Underpass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2799</td>
<td>Underwater craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7154</td>
<td>Uneven ground surfaces (grass or otherwise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Uranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5286</td>
<td>Urethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8349</td>
<td>Urine - animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Urn - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2439</td>
<td>Utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5349</td>
<td>Varnish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7186</td>
<td>Vegetables in situ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7189</td>
<td>Vegetation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Vehicle accident (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>Vehicle battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Vehicle component - mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1369</td>
<td>Vehicle radiator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Vehicle tyre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Vehicle wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7269</td>
<td>Ventilation - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Vessel - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Vessel - jacketed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>Vessel - steam equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Video tape player/recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5285</td>
<td>Vinyl chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Violent crime (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8599</td>
<td>Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Wacka packa - pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299</td>
<td>Wacka packa - non-pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Walkie talkie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Walkway - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294</td>
<td>Walkway - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7329</td>
<td>Wall of tunnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Wall opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7162</td>
<td>Wall - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7291</td>
<td>Wall - internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>Wardrobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3259</td>
<td>Washing machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8239</td>
<td>Wasp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>Waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6392</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Water blasting equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Water drilling rig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Water hose - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Water main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Water reticulation equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Water ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6329</td>
<td>Water - hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6359</td>
<td>Water - under pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7389</td>
<td>Water - underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2699</td>
<td>Weather balloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Weaving machine - domestic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Weaving machine - industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Weed eater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5312</td>
<td>Weedicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5312</td>
<td>Weedkiller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Weights - gym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Weights - measuring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3149</td>
<td>Welder - electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Welding bottle - gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Welding - fume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Welding - laser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6139</td>
<td>Wet concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7239</td>
<td>Wet ground surface - indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>Wet ground surface - outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Wheat bin - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4459</td>
<td>Wheat bin - portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4979</td>
<td>Wheel - vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2359</td>
<td>Wheelbarrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4923</td>
<td>Wheelchair - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2999</td>
<td>Wheelchair - motorised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4939</td>
<td>Whip - jockeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Whipper snipper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Whiteboard - powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4499</td>
<td>Whiteboard - unpowered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>Winch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2239</td>
<td>Windmill pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4414</td>
<td>Window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7229</td>
<td>Window opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4414</td>
<td>Window sill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4339</td>
<td>Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249</td>
<td>Wire forming machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4339</td>
<td>Wire rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Wiring - fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>Wiring - temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>Wood fragment/splinter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Wood lathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5399</td>
<td>Wood/timber treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399</td>
<td>Woodchipper - council use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Woodchipping machine (sawmill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Woodsplitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Wool fibre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Wool press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8339</td>
<td>Wool - fleece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Word processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
<td>Work box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9199</td>
<td>Work pressure (situation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Work top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4429</td>
<td>Workbench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7293</td>
<td>Working conditions - cramped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>Wrench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>X-ray machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Yacht - motorised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2729</td>
<td>Yacht - non-motorised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6193</td>
<td>Yarn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>